LaTeX Class for the *Association for Computing Machinery*[*]

Boris Veytsman[†]

2026/11/01, v2.21

Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

Contents

1 Introduction **3**

2 User's guide **3**

2.1 Installation . . . 3
2.2 Invocation and options . . . 5
2.3 Top matter . . . 7
2.4 Top matter of ACM Engage materials . . . 19
2.5 ACM cover page . . . 19
2.6 Internationalization . . . 20
2.7 Accessibility and tagging . . . 21
2.8 Algorithms . . . 21
2.9 Figures and tables . . . 22
2.10 Descriptions of images . . . 23
2.11 Theorems . . . 24
2.12 Online-only and offline-only material . . . 24
2.13 Note about anonymous mode . . . 25
2.14 Acknowledgments . . . 25
2.15 Bibliography . . . 26
2.15.1 Processing using BibTeX . . . 26
2.15.2 URL, DOI, eprint . . . 27
2.15.3 Special entry types . . . 28
2.15.4 Dates and sorting . . . 30
2.15.5 Processing using BibLaTeX . . . 31
2.15.6 Manual bibliography . . . 32
2.16 Colors . . . 32
2.17 Other notable packages and typographic remarks . . . 33
2.18 Counting words . . . 33

[*]©2016–2026, Association for Computing Machinery

[†]borisv@lk.net, boris@varphi.com

2.19 Disabled or forbidden commands . . . 34
2.20 Notes for wizards . . . 34
2.21 Currently supported publications . . . 34
2.22 Samples . . . 36

3 Implementation **38**
3.1 Identification . . . 38
3.2 Preload hook . . . 38
3.3 Tagging and old kernels . . . 39
3.4 Options . . . 39
3.5 Setting switches . . . 42
3.6 Loading the base class and package . . . 44
3.7 Citations . . . 46
3.8 Internationalization . . . 48
3.9 Sectioning . . . 50
3.10 Hyperxmp and hyperref . . . 51
3.11 Other packages . . . 53
3.12 Paper size and paragraphing . . . 53
3.13 Fonts . . . 56
3.14 Image descriptions . . . 58
3.15 Floats . . . 59
3.16 Lists . . . 62
3.17 Top-matter data . . . 63
3.18 Concepts system . . . 83
3.19 Copyright system . . . 84
3.20 Maketitle hook . . . 89
3.21 ACM Engage top matter . . . 90
3.22 Typesetting top matter . . . 90
3.23 Headers and Footers . . . 107
3.24 Sectioning . . . 113
3.25 TOC lists . . . 116
3.26 Theorems . . . 116
3.27 Balancing columns . . . 119
3.28 Acknowledgments . . . 120
3.29 Conditional typesetting . . . 121
3.30 Additional bibliography commands . . . 121
3.31 Index . . . 121
3.32 End of Class . . . 122

1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery[1] is the world's largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of TEX for its typesetting.

This consolidated template package replaces all previous independent class files and packages and provides a single up-to-date LATEX class. The package uses only free TEX packages and fonts included in TEXLive, MikTEX and other popular TEX distributions.

ACM strictly adheres to its brand identity in all publications. Thus the fonts used in the template cannot be substituted; margin adjustments and other style changes are not allowed.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Andrew Black, Joachim Breitner, Yegor Bugayenko, Benjamin Byholm, John Collins, Roberto Di Cosmo, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Ulrike Fischer, Jason Hemann, Peter Kemp, David F. Kotz, Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholais Lii, LianTze Lim, Kuldeep S. Meel, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Scott Pakin, Tobias Pape, Henning Pohl, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, Feras Saad, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., M Senthilkumar, David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Kartik Singhal, Christoph Sommer, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Shari Trewin, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart.

2 User's guide

This class uses many commands and customizaton options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic [1]! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with the values recommended by your conference committee or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart, https://tex.stackexchange.com or the closest TEX Users Group. The world-wide TEX Users Group is at https://tug.org/; please consider joining us if you use TEX regularly.

2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite TEX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart. The development version can be found on GitHub: https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

[1] http://www.acm.org/

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their TEX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls`, `acm-jdslogo.png`, and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where LATEX can find them (see [2] or the documentation for your TEX system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [2] or the documentation for your TEX system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major TEX distributions (TEXLive, MacTEX, MikTEX) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- *amsart*, https://ctan.org/pkg/amsart,
- *babel*, https://ctan.org/pkg/babel,
- *balance*, https://ctan.org/pkg/balance,
- *booktabs*, https://ctan.org/pkg/booktabs,
- *caption*, https://ctan.org/pkg/caption,
- *cmap*, https://ctan.org/pkg/cmap,
- *comment*, https://ctan.org/pkg/comment,
- *doclicense*, https://ctan.org/pkg/doclicense,
- *draftwatermark*, https://ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark,
- *environ*, https://ctan.org/pkg/environ,
- *etoolbox*, https://ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox,
- *fancyhdr*, https://ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr,
- *float*, https://ctan.org/pkg/float,
- *fontenc*, https://ctan.org/pkg/fontenc,
- *framed*, https://ctan.org/pkg/framed,
- *geometry*, https://ctan.org/pkg/geometry,
- *graphicx*, https://ctan.org/pkg/graphicx,
- *hyperref*, https://ctan.org/pkg/hyperref,

- *hyperxmp*, https://ctan.org/pkg/hyperxmp,
- *iftex*, https://ctan.org/pkg/iftex,
- *libertine*, https://ctan.org/pkg/libertine,
- *manyfoot*, https://ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot,
- *microtype*, https://ctan.org/pkg/microtype,
- *natbib*, https://ctan.org/pkg/natbib,
- *newtxmath*, https://ctan.org/pkg/newtxmath,
- *pbalance*, https://ctan.org/pkg/pbalance,
- *pifont*, https://ctan.org/pkg/pifont,
- *refcount*, https://ctan.org/pkg/refcount,
- *setspace*, https://ctan.org/pkg/setspace,
- *totpages*, https://ctan.org/pkg/totpages,
- *unicode-math*, https://ctan.org/pkg/unicode-math,
- *xcolor*, https://ctan.org/pkg/xcolor,
- *xkeyval*, https://ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval,
- *xstring*, https://ctan.org/pkg/xstring,
- *zi4*, https://ctan.org/pkg/zi4,
- *zref-savepos*, https://ctan.org/pkg/zref-savepos,
- *zref-user*, https://ctan.org/pkg/zref-user.

2.2 Invocation and options

ACM is committed to prodicing accessible tagged PDF (see more details in Section 2.7). Thus we recommend to start the file with the `\DocumentMetadata` command,

```
\DocumentMetadata{
 pdfversion=2.0,pdfstandard=ua-2,
 tagging=on,
 tagging-setup={math/setup=mathml-SE},
 lang = en
 }
```

The class itself is invoked by the command

`\documentclass[`⟨*options*⟩`]{acmart}`

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have `key=value` forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, listed in Table 1.

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals, transactions, and course materials, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Sometimes conference proceedings are published not as a book, but as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format. The templates `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` and `sample-acmtog-conf.tex` show how to enter conference information. Note that you need to comment out `\acmJournal{...}` line for such papers to get the conference information in the footers and headers. The `acmtog` format then puts the conference name, date and venue into the footers instead of the journal name, volume, issue and article number. The `acmsmall` format uses the headers and footers of the proceedings formats: the conference name, date and venue in the headers, and no folios, since the page numbers of such a paper are assigned by the proceedings rather than by the article. If you do want the folios, say `\settopmatter{printfolios=true}` after `\acmConference`. Both formats keep the journal authors block and the footnote with the authors' contact information, since these formats do not print the contact information in the authors block.

Two formats in Table **??**, `acmengage` and `acmcp` are used for special ACM publications. They are described in Secitons 2.4 and 2.5 below.

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

Two samples in the `samples` directory, `manuscript` and `acmsmall-submission`, show manuscripts formatted for submission to reviewers.

The option `screen` formats the publication for on-screen viewing.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding BibTeX style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.15.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

Table 1: The possible values for the `format` option

Value	Meaning
`manuscript`	A manuscript. This is the default.
`acmsmall`	Small single-column format. Used for ACMJCSS, ACMJDS, AILET, CIE, CSUR, FAC, GAMES, JACM, JATS, JDIQ, JDS, JEA, JERIC, JETC, JRC, PACMCGIT, PACMHCI, PACMMOD, PACMNET, PACMPL, PACMSE, POMACS, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TAIS, TAISAP, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPML, TOPS, TORS TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRETS, TSAS, TSC, TSLP, and TWEB, including special issues.
`acmlarge`	Large single-column format. Used for DLT, DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, and TAP, including special issues.
`acmtog`	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
`sigconf`	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exception of SIGPLAN) and all ICPS volumes.
`sigplan`	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.
`acmengage`	ACM EngageCSEdu Course materials.
`acmcp`	ACM cover page.

The option `authordraft` is for authors' drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase "Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.", which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to `true`, but thiss can be overriden by setting these options to `false` *after* setting `authordraft` to `true`.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is `true`; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. When there are many figures near the end of the document, the attempts to balance columns may lead to the loss of the figures. Set this option to `false` if you encounter problems. An alternative is the (experimental) option `pbalance`, which uses the newer package `pbalance`. If you have problems with `balance`, you may want to try `pbalance=true` to see if you get better results.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is true. Set it to `false` to disallow such breaks.

Lastly, the option `language` is used to define the languages for the multi-language papers. It is discussed in Section 2.6.

2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* (or in computer science jargon, *metadata*) for the article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors. Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these com-

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	true	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.15)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers. Currenly such documents allow only a Creative Commons license.
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.11
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
pbalance	false	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode using pbalance package
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens

mands and mention who should issue them. These commands should be entered *before* the `\maketitle` command.

This class internally loads the `amsart` class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from `amsart` [3].

`\acmJournal` The macro `\acmJournal{`⟨*shortName*⟩`}` sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form should not use this macro.

`\acmConference` The macro `\acmConference[`⟨*short name*⟩`]{`⟨*name*⟩`}{`⟨*date*⟩`}{`⟨*venue*⟩`}` is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

short name: the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.

date: the date(s) of the conference.

venue: the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference{SA'15 Art Papers}{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

`\acmBooktitle` By default conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where CONFERENCE is the name of the conference inferred from the command `\acmConference` above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command `\acmBooktitle` can be used to override the inferred title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command `\acmConference` in a journal format like `acmsmall`, the class will use conference format for bibstrip and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` with the example of this usage.

An ACM Engage material should *not* use `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. It may use `\acmBooktitle` to override the default *ACM EngageCSEdu*. It should use `\acmYear` to set the date of the material.

`\editor` In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command `\editor{`⟨*editor*⟩`}` to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

\title The command \title, as in the amsart class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

\title[⟨*ShortTitle*⟩]{⟨*FullTitle*⟩}

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

\subtitle Besides title, ACM allows an optional subtitle, defined by the \subtitle{⟨*subtitle*⟩} macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

\author The basic commands are \author, \orcid (for the researchers registered with ORCID, http://www.orcid.org/), \affiliation and \email. In the simplest case, you enter them in this order:

\orcid

\affiliation

\email

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Do *not* use the LaTeX \and macro or commas, or \\ between the authors! Each author deserves their own \author command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

ACM strongly encourages that you include ORCIDs for all authors before compiling or submitting for review and/or production processing.

If you do not have an ORCID, you may get one for free by registering at http://www.orcid.org/.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the \affiliation command might be repeated:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Similarly you may repeat the \email command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations for the same author, or overlapping affiliations (for example, author A_1 is affiliated with institutions I_1 and I_2, while author A_2 is affiliated with I_2 only, author A_3 is affiliated with I_1 and I_3, etc.). The recommended solution is to put the \affiliation commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```
\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}
```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

\additionalaffiliation In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command \additionalaffiliation{⟨*affiliation*⟩} creates a footnote after an author's name with the words "Also with {⟨*affiliation*⟩}". You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```
\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\"a}ld Group}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}}
```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørväld Group.

\position \institution \department \city \state \country The \affiliation and \additionalaffiliation commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the \position, \institution, \department, \city, \state, and \country macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the

XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or \\ between the elements of \affiliation. They will be provided automatically.

The fields \institution, \city and \country are mandatory. If they are not provided, an error or a warning is issued. Currently the absence of \country produces an error; ACM may change this in the future.

Starting 2024, ACM no longer collects or print postal addresses of the authors. Thus the commands \streetaddress and \postcode, present in the previous versions of the class, now produce a warining.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
  \city{Philadelphia}
  \state{PA}
  \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
```

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same insitution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command \department several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

and

```
\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

\correspondingauthor The command \correspondingauthor after an author's name marks the corresponding author. Note that there could be no more than one corresponding author. Make sure that you have the email of the author entered.

\thanks Like amsart (and unlike standard LaTeX), we allow \thanks only *outside* of the commands \title and \author. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the acks environment (see Section 2.14).

\authorsaddresses In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default LaTeX typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the commmand \authorsaddresses{⟨*contact addresses*⟩}, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{%
 Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
 William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
 V.~B\'eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
 A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
 Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd,
 Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center,
 Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University
 of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA;
 T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center,
 Moffett Field, California 94035.}
```

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: \authorsaddresses{}. Please note that authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles.

\titlenote \subtitlenote \authornote While the command \thanks generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The commands \titlenote, \subtitlenote and \authornote that follow the corresponding commands (\title, \subtitle and \author) generate such notes. For example,

```
\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}
```

Please never use a \footnote inside an \author or \title command since this confuses the metadata extraction software.

\authornotemark Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command \authornotemark[⟨*number*⟩] adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[2]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user. Note that the corresponding author, if present, is marked with the star. Thus the numbering of footnotes starts with 2 (the dagger symbol).

\acmVolume
\acmNumber
\acmArticle
\acmYear
\acmMonth

The macros `\acmVolume`, `\acmNumber`, `\acmArticle`, `\acmYear` and `\acmMonth` are inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month corrspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including `\acmMonth`, is numerical. For example,

```
\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
\acmMonth{3}
```

Note that `\acmArticle` is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

\acmArticleSeq

The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. By default it is the same as the article number, but the command `\acmArticleSeq{`⟨*n*⟩`}` can be used to change it:

```
\acmArticle{39}   % The sequence number will be 39 by default
\acmArticleSeq{5} % We redefine it to 5
```

\acmSubmissionID

If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

\acmISBN

Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro `\acmISBN{`⟨*ISBN*⟩`}` sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

```
\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}
```

Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmISBN{}`, suppresses printing the ISBN.

\acmDOI

The macro `\acmDOI{`⟨*DOI*⟩`}` sets the DOI of the article, for example,

```
\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}
```

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmDOI{}`, suppresses the DOI.

\acmBadge

Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation for PPoPP 2016 (see http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html). These articles display

special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides command to add these badges: `\acmBadge[`⟨*url*⟩`]{`⟨*graphics*⟩`}`. The arguments have the following meaning: `[`⟨*url*⟩`]`, if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while `{`⟨*graphics*⟩`}` sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is `ae-logo.pdf`, the command is

```
\acmBadge[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}
```

The command can be repeated, if a paper has several badges.

`\startPage` The macro `\startPage{`⟨*page*⟩`}` sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

`\keywords` The command `\keywords{`⟨*keyword, keyword,...*⟩`}` sets keywords for the publication. If present, keywords must be separated by commas, for example,

```
\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}
```

`CCSXML` (*env.*) `\ccsdesc` ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both TEX commands and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on "Generate CCS codes" to get results like the following:

```
\begin{CCSXML}
<ccs2012>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>500</concept_significance>
 </concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>300</concept_significance>
 </concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
 </concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
 </concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}
```

```
\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc[100]{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}
```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before `\maketitle`.

CCS Concepts and user-defined keywords are required for all articles over two pages in length, and are optional for one- and two-page articles (or abstracts).

`\setcopyright` There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may license the paper to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. The command `\setcopyright{...}` is used to describe the copyright information. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, `\setcopyright{acmcopyright}`. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before `\begin{document}`.

`\setcctype` If Creative Commons license is used, the package by default chooses CC-BY 4.0 Attribution 4.0 International license. You can override this choice by the command `\setcctype[`⟨*version*⟩`]{`⟨*type*⟩`}`, where `[`⟨*version*⟩`]` can be either 3.0 or 4.0 (4.0 by default), and `{`⟨*type*⟩`}` can be one of `zero`, `by`, `by-sa`, `by-nd`, `by-nc`, `by-nc-sa`, `by-nc-nd` (see https://creativecommons.org/licenses/ for the explanation). This command should be used in the preamble only.

Material published under Creative Commons license should include the corresponding icon. A modern TEX distribution includes these icons in the package *doclicense*. In case your distribution does not have them, ACM provides a file `ccicons.zip` with these icons. Just unzip it in the same directory where your document is.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

`\copyrightyear` Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as `\acmYear`, but you can override this using the macro `\copyrightyear`, e.g.,

```
\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}
```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option `authorversion=true` produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the `\setcopyright` command and (optionally) `\copyrightyear` command to tell TEX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permssion blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different too.

`abstract` (*env.*) The environment `abstract` must *precede* the `\maketitle` command. This is different from the standard LATEX. Putting `abstract` after `\maketitle` will trigger an error.

`teaserfigure` (*env.*) A special kind of figure is used for some two-column conference proceedings. This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment `teaserfigure` is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* `\maketitle`, for example,

Table 3: Parameters for the `\setcopyright` command

Parameter	Meaning
`none`	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
`acmlicensed`	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
`rightsretained`	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
`usgov`	All the authors are employees of the US government.
`usgovmixed`	Some authors are employees of the US government.
`cagov`	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
`cagovmixed`	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
`licensedusgovmixed`	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
`licensedcagov`	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
`licensedcagovmixed`	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
`othergov`	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
`licensedothergov`	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
`iw3c2w3`	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
`iw3c2w3g`	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.
`cc`	Creative Commons license. If this key is set, *doclicense* images are used to typeset the license. See also `\setcctype` command.
`acmcopyright`	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM. This choice is no longer available for the non-commissioned authors and will trigger a warning.

Table 4: Settings for the \settopmatter command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
printccs	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
printacmref	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
printfolios	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
authorsperrow	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth, alt={Teaser figure}]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

\settopmatter Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command \settopmatter{⟨*settings*⟩}. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter authorsperrow requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see sample-sigconf.pdf, sample-sigplan.pdf, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting authorsperrow to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

The parameter printacmref specifies whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry (default), or not. Note that this entry is required for all articles over one page in length, and is optional for one-page articles (abstracts).

\received The command \received[⟨*stage*⟩]{⟨*date*⟩} sets the history of the publication. The [⟨*stage*⟩] argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{20 February 2007}
\received[revised]{12 March 2009}
\received[accepted]{5 June 2009}
```

\maketitle The macro \maketitle must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

\shortauthors *After* the command \maketitle, the macro \shortauthors stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

2.4 Top matter of ACM Engage materials

ACM Engage materials resemble conference proceedings, but have some special features. First, as a rule, they are released under a Creative Commons license. By default CC-BY is used. However, if you want to use another variant of CC license, use `\setcctype` command, for example, `\setcctype{by-nc}`. Second, abstract is called *synopsis*. Third, there are special top matter items used for the materials, such as *Course, Resource Type, Programming Language, CS Topics*.

`\setengagemetadata` These items are set with the command `\setengagemetadata{`⟨*name*⟩`}{`⟨*value*⟩`}`, for example,

```
\setengagemetadata{Course}{CS1}
\setengagemetadata{Programming Language}{Python}
\setengagemetadata{Knowledge Unit}{Programming Concepts}
\setengagemetadata{CS Topics}{Functions, Data Types, Expressions,
Mathematical Reasoning}
```

Note that the type of Creative Commons license, if such license is used, is automatically added to the metadata.

2.5 ACM cover page

ACM cover pages are forms of extended abstracts that are added to journals at the late stage. Authors prepare them as separate `.tex` files using `acmcp` format. At present only JDS uses them, but in the future this may change.

There are several top matter commands specific for this format.

`\acmArticleType` There are five article types accepted by JDS: *Research* (the default), *Review*, *Discussion*, *Invited*, and *Position*. The command `\acmArticleType{`⟨*type*⟩`}` sets the article type, for example

```
\acmArticleType{Review}
```

`\acmCodeLink` `\acmDataLink` The commands `\acmCodeDataLink{`⟨*link*⟩`}` and `\acmDataLink{`⟨*link*⟩`}` set the links to the data and code accompanying the paper, for example,

```
\acmCodeLink{https://github.com/repository/code}
\acmDataLink{https://datadryad.org/stash/dataset/doi:DOI}
```

You may repeat these commands if you have several repositories.

`\acmContributions` The command `\acmContributions{`⟨*contributions*⟩`}` sets the contributions of the authors, for example,

```
\acmContributions{AW designed the study, CD performed it, all
authors contributed to the writing.}
```

ACM cover page should have the following obligatory sections:

- Problem statement,
- Methods,
- Results,
- Significance.

Sometimes the addresses extracted from the authors' data are too long to fit on the page. In this case the command `\authorsaddresses` can be use to override them, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{Corresponding author: Ben Trovato,
\href{mailto:trovato@corporation.com}{trovato@corporation.com};
Institute for Clarity in Documentation, P.O. Box 1212, Dublin,
Ohio, USA, 43017-6221}
```

The design of the cover page may require additional runs of latex to make the elements of the page align.

2.6 Internationalization

ACM accepts publications in languages other than English, as well as papers in English with translations of titles, subtitles, keywords and abstracts into other languages. Papers in languages other than English usually have titles, subtitles (if applicable), keywords and abstracts in English. Note that CCS concepts are always typeset in English.

To submit these papers you need to set the option `language` in the `\documentclass` command. This option can be repeated, for example,

```
\documentclass[sigconf, language=french, language=english]{acmart}
```

The last language in the list is the main language of the paper, i.e. the one for the main title, abstract, body, etc. The other languages are *secondary,* and used for translated titles, keywords, abstracts. Thus the paper above is written in English, and has a secondary abstract and a secondary title in French. On the other hand, a paper in French with secondary titles and abstracts in English and German should use, for example

```
\documentclass[sigconf,
               language=german,
               language=english,
               language=french]{acmart}
```

This key can use any language defined in *babel* package [4] (currently the package is tested with English, French, German and Spanish languages). If `\keywords` are used, then other languages may require a translation of `\keywordsname` macro). Actually *acmart* loads *babel* internally, so you can use the facilities provided by this package.

If this key is set, you have access to several additional top matter commands.

`\translatedtitle` `\translatedsubtitle` `\translatedkeywords`

The commands `\translatedtitle`, `\translatedsubtitle`, and (if keywords are used) `\translatedkeywords` have two mandatory arguments each: {⟨*language*⟩} and {⟨*keywords*⟩}. They are used to set title, subtitle and keywords in the secondary language. For example, a paper in English with French title and abstract may set

```
\title{A note on computational complexity}
\translatedtitle{french}{Remarque sur la complexit\'e de calcul}
```

while a paper in French should set

```
\title{Remarque sur la complexit\'e de calcul}
\translatedtitle{english}{A note on computational complexity}
```

translatedabstract (*env.*) Similarly, translatedabstract environment has a mandatory language argument, for example,

```
\begin{translatedastract}{english}
  This is the English version of the abstract
\end{translatedastract}
```

You can repeat these commands if a paper has more than one secondary language.

Use the standard commands (\title, \subtitle, \keywords, abstract) for the main language of the paper.

Note that lang key in \DocumentMetadata command should correspond to the main language of the paper.

2.7 Accessibility and tagging

ACM is firmly committed to produce fully tagged PDFs compliant with US ADA and EAA accessibility guidelines.

The LaTeX tagging project, https://latex3.github.io/tagging-project/ is aimed to create accessible and standards compliant PDFs. To create a tagged PDF, start your document with the \DocumentMetadata command, for example,

```
\DocumentMetadata{
 lang        = en,
 pdfstandard = ua-2,
 pdfstandard = a-4f,
 tagging=on,
 tagging-setup={math/setup=mathml-SE}
}
```

You need to use lualatex to make the document fully tagged and the PDF as accessible as possible.For some features you may need lualatex-dev.

In particular, accessible documents should have alt text description of all figures and other graphics, for example

```
\includegraphics[width=\columnwidth, alt={photo of a Ford model T
car}]{ford}
```

2.8 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [5, 6, 7], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

2.9 Figures and tables

ACM styles use the standard LaTeX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.

2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:

   figure, table: a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.

   figure*, table* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

   teaserfigure: a special figure before `\maketitle`.

3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:

   (a) For `teaserfigure`, `figure` in one-column mode or `figure*` in two-column mode, use `\textwidth`. In one-column mode, you can also use `\columnwidth`, which coincides with `\textwidth` in this case.

   (b) For `figure` in two-column mode, use `\columnwidth`.

It is strongly recommended to use the package `booktabs` [8] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.

2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [2]. The simplest one is to use a `\minipage` environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
  \toprule
  TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
    table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
    (200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
  Node Number     & 289\\
  Node Placement  & Uniform\\
  Application     & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
  Payload Size    & 32 bytes\\
  Routing Layer   & GF\\
  MAC Layer       & CSMA/MMSN\\
  Radio Layer     & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
  Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
```

```
  Radio Range     & 20m--45m\\
  \bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
 sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
 sourcenote.

 \emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

Tables and figures are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

If tagging is enabled (see Section 2.7), it assumes that the first row of table contains headers. To change this assumption, use ţ, for example, if you have two rows of headers,

```
\tagpdfsetup{table/header-rows={1,2}}
```

2.10 Descriptions of images

Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

There are two ways to include descriptions in the figures.

`\Description` The old way, that predates LaTeX tagging project is based on the `\Description` command. The command `\Description[`⟨*short description*⟩`]{`⟨*long description*⟩`}` should be placed inside every `figure`, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```
\begin{figure}
  \centering
  \includegraphics{voltage}
  \Description{A bell-like histogram centered at $0.5$~V with most
  measurements between $0.2$~V and $0.8$~V}
  \caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
  \label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}
```

The new way, which is switched on by the `\DocumentMetada` command is based on the `alt` keyword for the `\includegraphics` command, for example,

```
\begin{figure}
  \centering
  \includegraphics[alt={A bell-like histogram
  centered at $0.5$~V with most
```

```
  measurements between $0.2$~V and $0.8$~V}]{voltage}
  \caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
  \label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}
```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

2.11 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

acmplain: this is the style used for `theorem`, `conjecture`, `proposition`, `lemma` and `corollary`, and

acmdefinition: this is the style used for `example` and `definition`.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

Sometimes authors want to define new theorem-like constructs that use `theorem` counters. These constructs must be defined either after `\begin{document}`, or delayed using `\AtEndPreamble` macro, for example,

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
  \newtheorem{remark}[theorem]{Remark}}
```

If you use *cleveref* and share counters between the theorem-like constructs, you need to explicitly tell *cleveref* the kind of the construct you use, for example,

```
\newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
\newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
 % Theorems and lemmas share counters
...
\begin{theorem}\label{thm:test} % This is a theorem
  ...
\begin{lemma}\label[lemma]{test-lemma} % This is a lemma
```

2.12 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` (*env.*)
`screenonly` (*env.*)

Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to `true`. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to `false`. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
```

```
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
  (The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the comment package for typesetting this code, so \begin and \end should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.13 Note about anonymous mode

anonsuppress (*env.*) When the option anonymous is selected, TEX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for an anonymous review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the printonly and screenonly environments, \begin{anonsuppress} and \end{anonsuppress} should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

\anon To suppress short snippets of information, use the command \anon[⟨*substitute*⟩]{⟨*suppressed-text*⟩}. By default [⟨*substitute*⟩] is the word ANONYMOUS. Examples:

```
This work was performed at \anon{NSA}.
This work was performed at \anon[No Such Agency]{NSA}.
```

2.14 Acknowledgments

The traditional "Acknowledgments" section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

acks (*env.*) The environment acks starts an unnumbered section "Acknowledgments" unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the printonly and screenonly environments, \begin{acks} and \end{acks} should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces or comments.

\grantsponsor \grantnum All financial support *must* be listed using the commands \grantsponsor and \grantnum. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

\grantsponsor{⟨*sponsorID*⟩}{⟨*name*⟩}{⟨*url*⟩}
\grantnum[⟨*url*⟩]{⟨*sponsorID*⟩}{⟨*number*⟩}.

Here {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, {⟨*name*⟩} is the name of the sponsor, {⟨*url*⟩} is its URL, and {⟨*number*⟩} is the grant number. The {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} of the `\grantnum` command must correspond to the {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} of a `\grantsponsor` command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the `\grantnum` command.

At present {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a `\cite` is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
  The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
  matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

  The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
  their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
  supported by the \grantsponsor{my-grant-GS501100001809}{National Natural
  Science Foundation of
  China}{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
  No.:~\grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
  and~\grantnum[http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
  Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

2.15 Bibliography

The ACM lets you use either BibTEX or BibLATEX to process your references: they require slightly different setup of your LATEX file, as detailed in the following subsections.

2.15.1 Processing using BibTEX

This uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the BibTEX style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for BibTEX processing. You can disable loading of `natbib` using the option `natbib=false` in `\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of BibTEX styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\citestyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\citestyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\setcitestyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\setcitestyle` command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\setcitestyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\citep` and `\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\shortcite` is the same as `\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior. You can use these commands to produce in-text citations, for example,

```
So we see that \citeauthor{Burano2026}
proved this conjecture in \citeyear{Burano2026}~\cite{Burano2026}.
```

There are several customized BibTeX entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of. You can find many examples on the Web page https://www.acm.org/publications/authors/bibtex-formatting.

2.15.2 URL, DOI, eprint

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
  doi =          "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
  url =          "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

Normally the printing of URL is suppressed if DOI is present. However, there is a special field `distinctURL`. If it is present and has any value, URL is printed even if DOI is present, for example,

```
distinctURL = 'true',
```

The dynamic nature of Internet makes URLs not permanent: sometimes they disappear or change. The problem of "stale links" exists from the early days of WWW. That is why ACM prefers DOIs to URLs: unlike the latter, the former are supposed to work forever. However, if you really need to use URLs, there are two facilities that help to mitigate some problems with the URLs. The field `lastaccessed` gives the date when the given URL was visited and had the information you saw. Presumably, some service like Internet Wayback Machine (https://web.archive.org/) allows the reader to retrieve this link at the given date. Moreover, sometimes a page is explicitly archived by this or other service. In this case the field `archived` will give the reference ot the archival version. Examples:

```
lastaccessed = {March 2, 2005},
archived = {https://web.archive.org/web/20240505055615}
```

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
  eprint =       "960935712",
  primaryclass = "cs",
```

2.15.3 Special entry types

There are several special entry types. Types online and game are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
 author =       "Harry Thornburg",
 year =         "2001",
 title =        "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
 url =          "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
 month =        mar,
 lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types artifactsoftware, artifactdataset (with synonyms software and dataset) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
   title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
   author = {{R Core Team}},
   organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
   address = {Vienna, Austria},
   year = {2019},
   url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
 author    =  {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
 title     =  {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
 year      = 2013,
 url       =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
 lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the lastaccessed field to add the access date for the URL and archived field to add the archival link.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliograpy corresponding to two different possibilies. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its howpublished field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
 author =       "Barack Obama",
 year   =       "2008",
 title  =       "A more perfect union",
 howpublished = "Video",
 day    =       "5",
 url    =       "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
 month  =       mar,
 lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as supplemental material attached to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual `inproceedings` entry type and set its `howpublished` field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
 author =       "Dave Novak",
 title =        "Solder man",
 booktitle =    "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
 year =         "2003",
 publisher =    "ACM Press",
 address =      "New York, NY",
 pages =        "4",
 month =        "March 21, 2008",
 doi =          "10.9999/woot07-S422",
 howpublished = "Video",
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The `periodical` entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,
 key =          "Cohen",
 editor =       "Jacques Cohen",
 title =        "Special issue: Digital Libraries",
 journal =      "Communications of the {ACM}",
 volume =       "39",
 number =       "11",
 month =        nov,
 year =         "1996",
}
```

Sometimes a work is presented at meeting, but is not (yet) published in the proceedings. The entry type `presentation` is used for this purpose. The field `venue` is used for the place of the meeting:

```
@Presentation{Reiser2014,
  author = {Brian J. Reiser},
  year = 2014,
  title = {Designing coherent storylines aligned with NGSS for the
           K-12 classroom},
  venue = {National Science Education Leadership Association
        Meeting, Boston, MA, USA},
  url = {https://www.academia.edu/6884962/}
 }
```

The URL, if present, may be accompanied by `lastaccessed` and `archived` links.

A preprint can be cited using the entry `preprint`, for example,

```
@preprint{AnzarootPBM14,
```

```
  author    = {Sam Anzaroot and
               Alexandre Passos and
               David Belanger and
               Andrew McCallum},
  title     = {Learning Soft Linear Constraints with Application to
                   Citation Field Extraction},
  year      = {2014},
  archivePrefix = {arXiv},
  eprint    = {1403.1349},
  doi =    {10.48550/arXiv.1403.1349}
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite an article under review. ACM prefers the authors to use preprints for this purpose, but sometimes it is not feasible. In this case you can use the entry underreview, for example,

```
@underreview{Baggett2025,
  author = {R. Baggett and M. Simecek and C. Chambellan
            and K. Tsui and M. Fraune},
  year = 2025,
  title = {Fluidity in the Phased Framework of Technology
           Acceptance: Case Study to Gain a Holistic Understanding
           of (Older Adult) Participant Advancement Through
           Acceptance Phases with  Mobile Telepresence Robots},
  journal = {Robotics Aut. Systems}
}
```

2.15.4 Dates and sorting

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add "[n. d.]" (for "no date") to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the key field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
 key =          {TUG},
 year  =        2017,
 title =        "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
 url =          "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",
 lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with "von" or "van" part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under "V" or under "B"? The American practice is to use "van" in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under "V". However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to their last names (see e.g. https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I

would like to point to the old "noopsort" trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the `.bib` file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
  author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as "Beethoven" rather than "van Beethoven".

The current bst style defines a number of macros for common journal names. In particular, all journals listed in Table 5 are includes, so you can use strings like `journal = taccess` for *ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing*.

2.15.5 Processing using BibLaTeX

You will find in this package two sets of style files for BibLaTeX, `acmnumeric` and `acmauthoryear`, that mimic the behavior of the ACM-Reference-Format.bst BibTeX style. They provide you access to all the power of BibLaTeX and already include support for advanced citation of software artifacts from the `biblatex-software` package, also separately available on CTAN. Look at the `biblatex-software` documentation to learn more about what it offers. This support is highly experimental and currently is *not* supported by TAPS!

There are a few key differences in how the LaTeX sources are set up when using BibLaTeX instead of BibTeX, that we summarize briefly here (please refer to the official BibLaTeX documentation for more details).

First of all, you need to pass the `natbib=false` option to the document class, and remove the `\citestyle{acmauthoryear}` command from the sources (if present).

Then, in the preamble of your document you need to load the BibLaTeX package and select the approriate bibliography style, as follows

```
\RequirePackage[
 datamodel=acmdatamodel,
 style=acmnumeric, % use style=acmauthoryear for publications that require it
 ]{biblatex}
```

Also in the preamble, you need to declare the bibliography sources files using the `\addbibresource` command (one `\addbibresource` command per source file), e.g.:

```
\addbibresource{software.bib}
\addbibresource{sample-base.bib}
```

At the end of the document, where you want the bibliography to appear, you need to place the command `\printbibliography`.

Look at the `sample-*-biblatex.tex` files that can be found in the samples directory after running `make` for templates showcasing these BibLaTeX styles.

2.15.6 Manual bibliography

Some people create bibliographies manually, writing down `\bibitem` commands explicitly. This approach is *not* recommended for ACM styles. The reason is, ACM submissions, besides being typeset, are also processed by special programs that extract metadata and references. Bibliographies created automatically with ACM styles contain customized macros for these programs, for example,

```
\bibitem[Ablamowicz and Fauser(2007)]%
        {Ablamowicz07}
\bibfield{author}{\bibinfo{person}{Rafal Ablamowicz} {and}
  \bibinfo{person}{Bertfried Fauser}.} \bibinfo{year}{2007}\natexlab{}.
\newblock \bibinfo{booktitle}{\emph{CLIFFORD: a Maple 11 Package for Clifford
  Algebra Computations, version 11}}.
\newblock
\urldef\tempurl%
\url{http://math.tntech.edu/rafal/cliff11/index.html}
\showURL{%
Retrieved February 28, 2008 from \tempurl}
```

Manual bibliographies without these macros may slow down the publication process, and thus are not recommended for ACM submissions.

2.16 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, `screen` mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [9]: `ACMBlue`, `ACMYellow`, `ACMOrange`, `ACMRed`, `ACMLightBlue`, `ACMGreen`, `ACMPurple` and `ACMDarkBlue`. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.

2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).

3. Most printing is in black and white.

4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

Note: It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: http://colorbrewer2.org/

2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: http://daprlab.com/ace/ for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

2.17 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package subcaption [10] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages nomencl [11] and glossaries [12] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default acmart prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed \sloppy command or putting the problematic paragraph inside sloppypar environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the textcase package [13], so the command \NoCaseChange inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

2.18 Counting words

Some ACM conferences use word count limits for papers. The calculation of word number for a paper with math, tables and figures is not a trivial task. Currently the authoritative word count is done by translating the PDF to text and using wc -w on the output. Authors can use the package texcount (used by Overleaf) to get an estimate of the word count. To faciliate this one adds to the beginning of the package metacomments

```
%TC:macro \cite [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citep [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citet [option:text,text]
%TC:envir table 0 1
%TC:envir table* 0 1
%TC:envir tabular [ignore] word
%TC:envir displaymath 0 word
%TC:envir math 0 word
%TC:envir comment 0 0
```

and uses \begin{math}...\end{math} instead of dollar signs for math. Note that the count is in any case approximate, and the final decision of editors is based on PDF count.

The script texcount provides a report of word count in the document.

2.19 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of acmart package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in acmart.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a \author or \email command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change \baselinestretch in your document: this produces an error.

You should not abuse the command \vspace: this command may disturb the typesetting of ACM papers.

You should not load amssymb package since the package acmart defines the corresponding symbols itself.

2.20 Notes for wizards

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of acmart. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* acmart is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the titletoc package with acmart. This package should be loaded before hyperref. However, since acmart loads hyperref itself, the line \usepackage{titletoc} in the preamble will lead to grief (see http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the dvipsnames option of the xcolor package. Normally you cannot do this because acmart loads this package itself without options.

The file acmart-preload-hook.tex can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][]{\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}}
```

then titletoc will be loaded before hyperref. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass dvipsnames to xcolor.

Important note. This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing.* And if you use it, *do not ask for support.* If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

\AtBeginMaketitle Another hook is \AtBeginMaketitle. The commands in this hook are executed before \maketitle.

2.21 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
ACMJCSS	ACM Journal on Computing and Sustainable Societies
ACMJDS	ACM Journal of Data Science
AILET	ACM AI Letters
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DLT	Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
FAC	Formal Aspects of Computing
GAMES	ACM Games: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JATS	ACM Journal on Autonomous Transportation Systems
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JDS	ACM Journal of Data Science
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
JRC	ACM Journal on Responsible Computing
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMOD	PACM on Management of Data
PACMNET	PACM on Networking
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
PACMSE	PACM on Software Engineering
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TAIS	ACM Transactions on AI for Science
TAISAP	ACM Transactions on AI Security and Privacy
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning and Optimization
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPML	ACM Transactions on Probabilistic Machine Learning
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TORS	ACM Transactions on Recommender Systems
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special "publication" type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

2.22 Samples

There are several samples of acmart documents, that can serve as templates for the authors. Among them `sample-sig...` are templates for conference papers, while `sample-acm...` are templates for journal articles and special materials.

All samples have `\DocumentMetadata` command and are set to produce tagged PDF (see Section 2.7 above).

Here is the list of the samples:

acmmanuscript: A proceedings paper in the manuscript format.

acmsmall: A journal paper in the `acmsmall` format.

acmsmall-biblatex: A journal paper using experimental *biblatex* bibliography processing.

acmlarge: A journal paper in the `acmlarge` format.

acmtog: A journal paper in the `acmtog` format.

sigconf: A proceedings paper in the standard `sigconf` format.

sigconf-biblatex: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format using experimental *biblatex* bibliography processing.

sigconf-authordraft: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format with the `authordraft` option selected.

sigconf-i13n: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format with multilanguage titles and abstract.

sigconf-lualatex: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format, LuaLaTeX version.

sigplan: A proceedings paper in the `sigplan` format.

acmsmall-conf: A proceedings paper in the `acmsmall` format for the publication in a journal using this option.

acmtog-conf: A proceedings paper in the `acmtog` format for the publication in a journal using this option.

acmcp: A sample of ACM Cover Page used by JDS.

acmengage: A sample of ACM Engage publication.

3 Implementation

3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most `.dtx` files put driver code in a separate `.drv` driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard `<gobble>` for it.

```
⟨class⟩\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
⟨*gobble⟩
\ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
⟨/gobble⟩
⟨class&!tagged⟩\ProvidesClass{acmart}
⟨tagged⟩\ProvidesClass{acmart-tagged}
[2026/11/01 v2.21 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
⟨*gobble⟩
\DocumentMetadata{
 pdfversion=2.0,pdfstandard=ua-2,
 tagging=on,
 tagging-setup={math/setup=mathml-SE},
 lang = en
 }
\documentclass{ltxdoc}
\usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx,
  longtable}
\usepackage{iftex}
\ifpdftex
\usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
\usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
\else
\usepackage{fontspec}
\usepackage[tt=false]{libertine}
\setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{Inconsolatazi4}
\fi
\usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
\usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
\usepackage{hypdoc}
\PageIndex
\CodelineIndex
\RecordChanges
\EnableCrossrefs
\begin{document}
  \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
\end{document}
⟨/gobble⟩
⟨*class⟩
\def\@classname{acmart}
```

3.2 Preload hook

We preload `acmart-preload-hook`:

```
\InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
```

```
  \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
    I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
    for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

3.3 Tagging and old kernels

We want to use `\DocumentMetadata` command, but what with the old kernels which some authors might use? Here we just switch off the tagging code if this is not defined

`\IfDocumentMetadata`

```
\providecommand{\IfDocumentMetadataTF}{\@secondoftwo}
\providecommand{\IfDocumentMetadataT}{\@gobble}
\providecommand{\IfDocumentMetadataF}{\@firstofone}
```

3.4 Options

We need `xkeyval` since some of our options may have values:

```
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

We use `xstring` to check whether user input is valid

```
\RequirePackage{xstring}
```

We need `iftex` to check the engine

```
\RequirePackage{iftex}
```

`format` The possible formats

```
\define@choicekey*+{\@classname.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
  manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
  sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a, acmengage, acmcp}[manuscript]{}{%
  \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
    acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
    sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
\def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{\@classname.cls}{format=#1}}}
\@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
\@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmengage}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmcp}
\ExecuteOptionsX{format}
```

`\if@ACM@screen` Whether we use screen mode

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@screen
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
```

```
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
```

\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}
```

\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@acmthm
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}
```

\if@ACM@review Whether we use review mode

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@review
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
    \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}
```

\if@ACM@authorversion Whether we use author's-version mode

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@authorversion
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}
```

\if@ACM@nonacm Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@nonacm
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
    \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
    % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
    % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
```

```
    % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}
```

`\if@ACM@balance` Whether to balance the last page

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{}{%
  \PackageError{\@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{balance}
```

`\if@ACM@pbalance` Whether to balance the last page

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{pbalance}[true]{}{%
  \PackageError{\@classname}{The option pbalance can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{pbalance=false}
```

`\if@ACM@natbib@override` This macro is no longer used.

`\if@ACM@natbib` Whether we use natbib mode

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@natbib
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}
```

`\if@ACM@anonymous` Whether we use anonymous mode

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{anonymous}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}
```

`\if@ACM@timestamp` Whether we use timestamp mode

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{timestamp}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@timestamp
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}
```

`\if@ACM@authordraft` Whether we use author-draft mode

```
\define@boolkey+{\@classname.cls}[@ACM@]{authordraft}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@authordraft
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
    \@ACM@timestamptrue
    \@ACM@reviewtrue
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}
```

`\ACM@fontsize` The font size to pass to the base class

```
% \changes{v1.87}{2022/08/27}{Added fontsize 8pt}
\def\ACM@fontsize{}
\DeclareOptionX{8pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
```

`\ACM@languages` The languages of the document

```
\def\ACM@languages{}
\DeclareOptionX{language}{%
  \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty
  \gdef\ACM@languages{english}\fi
  \g@addto@macro\ACM@languages{, #1}%
  \def\@tempa{#1}%
  \def\@tempb{spanish}%
  \ifx\@tempb\@tempa\relax
    \g@addto@macro\ACM@languages{, es-noquoting}%
  \fi}


\DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
\DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
\ProcessOptionsX
\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}
```

3.5 Setting switches

`\if@ACM@manuscript` Whether we use manuscript mode

```
\newif\if@ACM@manuscript
```

`\if@ACM@journal` There are two kinds of publications: journals and books

```
\newif\if@ACM@journal
```

`\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip` Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch.

```
\newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
```

\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog ACM TOG sometimes uses journal-like bibstrip even for conference proceedings, so we need to set it separately

```
\newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog
```

\if@ACM@addressesinfootnote The formats using the journal-style authors block do not print the authors' contact information there, so they print it in a footnote on the first page instead. Whether they do is a property of the format and of `\acmJournal`, and unlike `\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog` it must not be changed by `\acmConference`: a journal format used for conference proceedings still has the journal-style authors block, so it still needs the footnote.

```
\newif\if@ACM@addressesinfootnote
```

\if@ACM@sigchiamode The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch for them.

```
\newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode
```

\if@ACM@engage ACM Engage course materials have special formatting

```
\newif\if@ACM@engage
\@ACM@engagefalse
```

\if@ACM@acmcp ACM cover page formatting

```
\newif\if@ACM@acmcp
\@ACM@acmcpfalse
```

Setting up switches

```
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
\ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
  The format siggraph is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
  I am switching to sigconf.}
  \setkeys{\@classname.cls}{format=sigconf}
\fi
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=7\relax % sigchi
\ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
  The format sigchi is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
  I am switching to sigconf.}
  \setkeys{\@classname.cls}{format=sigconf}
\fi
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=8\relax % sigchi
\ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
  ACM SIGCHI has retired the SIGCHI-A template\MessageBreak
  effective immediately. ACM is keeping this template\MessageBreak
  option available to authors who are working on legacy\MessageBreak
  documents only. ACM will not, under any circumstances,\MessageBreak
  accept documents in this format for publication and\MessageBreak
  will not offer technical support to the authors who use\MessageBreak
  this template.\MessageBreak
  ACM SIGCHI is directing Conference leaders and\MessageBreak
  authors to publish their articles using the SIGCONF\MessageBreak
  template call.}
\fi
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
  \@ACM@manuscripttrue
```

```
\else
  \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
\fi
\@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
  \@ACM@journaltrue
\or % acmsmall
  \@ACM@journaltrue
\or % acmlarge
  \@ACM@journaltrue
\or % acmtog
  \@ACM@journaltrue
  \@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togtrue
\or % sigconf
  \@ACM@journalfalse
\or % siggraph
  \@ACM@journalfalse
 \or % sigplan
  \@ACM@journalfalse
 \or % sigchi
  \@ACM@journalfalse
\or % sigchi-a
  \@ACM@journalfalse
  \@ACM@sigchiamodetrue
\or % acmengage
  \@ACM@journalfalse
  \@ACM@engagetrue
\or % acmcp
  \@ACM@journaltrue
  \@ACM@acmcptrue
  \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
\fi
\if@ACM@journal
  \@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
  \@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togtrue
  \@ACM@addressesinfootnotetrue
\else
 \@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
\fi
```

3.6 Loading the base class and package

Before we load the base class we want to save the original definitions of sectioning commands since acmart redefines them, and we need the vanilla versions.

\@startsection@kernel

```
\let\@startsection@kernel\@startsection
```

\@xsect@kernel

```
\let\@xsect@kernel\@xsect
```

\@sect@kernel

```
\let\@sect@kernel\@sect
```

\@ssect@kernel

```
\let\@ssect@kernel\@ssect
```

At this point we either have \ACM@fontsize or use defaults

```
\ifx\ACM@fontsize\@empty
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % acmsmall
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
  \or % acmlarge
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
  \or % acmtog
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % sigconf
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % siggraph
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
   \or % sigplan
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
   \or % sigchi
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % sigchi-a
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
  \or % acmengage
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
  \or % acmcp
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \fi
\fi
\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
\LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
\RequirePackage{microtype}
```

We need etoolbox for delayed code

```
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}
```

Booktabs is now the default

```
\RequirePackage{booktabs}
```

We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that number

```
\RequirePackage{refcount}
\RequirePackage{totpages}
```

The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to access the \long version of this command

```
\RequirePackage{environ}
```

We use setspace for double spacing

```
\if@ACM@manuscript
\RequirePackage{setspace}
\onehalfspacing
\fi
```

We no longer need textcase for better upcasing.

```
% \RequirePackage{textcase}

\if@ACM@acmcp
\RequirePackage{framed}
\RequirePackage{zref-savepos, zref-user}
\fi
```

`\@ACM@acmcp@delta` We need to store the dimen to store the insert length of amcp box

```
\newdimen\@ACM@acmcp@delta
\@ACM@acmcp@delta=0pt\relax
```

3.7 Citations

We patch `\setcitestyle` to allow, for example, `\setcitestyle{sort}` and `\setcitestyle{nosort}`. We patch `\citestyle` to warn about undefined citation styles.

```
\if@ACM@natbib
  \RequirePackage{natbib}
  \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
     \section*{\refname}%
     \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
  }
  \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
  \renewcommand\setcitestyle[1]{
  \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
  {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{(}\renewcommand\NAT@close{)}\fi
   \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{[}\renewcommand\NAT@close{]}\fi
   \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{$<$}\renewcommand\NAT@close{$>$}\fi
   \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{}\renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi
   \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
   \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
   \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
   \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
   \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
   \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
   \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
   \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
   \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
   \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
```

```
  \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
  \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@}\fi
  \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
  \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
  \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}{}\fi
  \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@@}{}\fi
  \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
  \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
  \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
  \if\@tempc\relax\else
    \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
    \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@sep{\@tempc}\fi
  \fi
 }%
 \NAT@@setcites
 }
 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
   \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
   \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle\@gobble%
   \else%
   \@latex@error{Undefined `#1' citestyle}%
   \fi
 }%
\fi
```

`\bibstyle@acmauthoryear` The default author-year format:

```
\newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
  \setcitestyle{%
    authoryear,%
    open={[},close={]},citesep={;},%
    aysep={},yysep={,},%
    notesep={, }}}
```

`\bibstyle@acmnumeric` The default numeric format:

```
\newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
  \setcitestyle{%
    numbers,sort&compress,%
    open={[},close={]},citesep={,},%
    notesep={, }}}
```

The default is numeric:

```
\if@ACM@natbib
\citestyle{acmnumeric}
\fi
```

3.8 Internationalization

```
\if@ACM@journal
  \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
\else
  \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
\fi
\if@ACM@engage
   \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
\fi
\ifx\ACM@languages\@empty
\else
  \RequirePackage[\ACM@languages]{babel}%
  \addto\captionsenglish{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Acknowledgements}%
      \if@ACM@engage
         \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
      \fi
  }%
  \addto\captionsfrench{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots Clés et Phrases Supplémentaires}%
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots clés}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Remerciements}%
  }%
  \addto\captionsgerman{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Zusätzliche Schlagwörter und Phrasen}%
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Schlagwörter}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Danksagungen}%
  }%
  \addto\captionsspanish{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras y Frases Claves Adicionales}%
```

```
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras claves}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Expresiones de gratitud}%
  }%
\fi
```

`\ACM@lang@check` Some commands should not be used if the document is monlingual

```
\newcommand\ACM@lang@check[1]{%
  \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty\relax
  \ClassError{\@classname}{%
    Command \string#1 \MessageBreak is used in monlingual document}{%
    You used a command (\string#1) \MessageBreak
    that does not have a meaning \MessageBreak
    unless are languages are defined. \MessageBreak
    Please choose the languages in \string\documentclass
    \MessageBreak
    (e.g. \string\documentclass[languages={french, english}]{acmart}),
    \MessageBreak
    or delete the command.}%
  \fi}
```

`\@translatedtitle`

```
\def\@translatedtitle{}
```

`\translatedtitle` The title of the paper in a different language

```
\newcommand\translatedtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedtitle}%
\g@addto@macro\@translatedtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}
```

`\@translatedsubtitle`

```
\def\@translatedsubtitle{}
```

`\translatedsubtitle` The subtitle of the paper in a different language

```
\newcommand\translatedsubtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedsubtitle}%
\g@addto@macro\@translatedsubtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}
```

`\@translatedkeywords`

```
\def\@translatedkeywords{}
```

`\translatedkeywords` Add keywords to the paper in the language specified

```
\newcommand\translatedkeywords[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedkeywords}%
\g@addto@macro\@translatedkeywords{\@mktranslatedkeywords{#1}{#2}}}
```

`\@translatedabstracts` The container for translated abstracts.

```
\def\@translatedabstracts{}
```

`translatedabstract` We save translated abstracts into `\@translatedabstracts`

```
\newenvironment{translatedabstract}[1]{\Collect@Body
  \@savetranslatedabstract\@mktranslatedabstract{#1}}{}
```

\@savetranslatedabstract And saving the abstract

```
\long\def\@savetranslatedabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
  \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
    command. Please move it!}\fi
  \ACM@lang@check{translatedabstract}%
  \g@addto@macro\@translatedabstracts{\bgroup#1\egroup}}
```

3.9 Sectioning

\@startsection Before we call hyperref, we redefine \startsection commands to their LaTeX defaults since the amsart ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want hyperref to have a chance to redefine them again:

```
\let\@startsection\@startsection@kernel
\def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
    \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}\fi
  \@sect@kernel{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[#7]{#8}}
\let\@ssect\@ssect@kernel
\let\@xsect\@xsect@kernel
\def\@seccntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
```

\@starttoc The amsart package redefines \startsection. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```
\def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
  \setTrue{#1}%
  \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
  \@startsection{section}\@M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
    {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
  \@input{\jobname.#1}%
  \if@filesw
    \@xp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
    \immediate\@xp\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
  \fi
  \global\@nobreakfalse \endgroup
  \addvspace{32\p@\@plus14\p@}%
}
```

\l@subsection Section spacing is more generous than for amsart

```
\def\l@section{\@tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}
```

\l@subsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```
\def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}
```

\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```
\def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{3}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}
```

We need to define foonote-related stuff before the call to hyperref (Ross Moore)

\@makefntext We do not use indentation for footnotes

```
\def\@makefntext{\noindent\@makefnmark}
```

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
\long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
    \reset@font\small
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
        \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%
\fi
```

\@mpfootnotetext We want the footnotes in minipages centered:

```
\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup\centering
      \@makefntext{%
        \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}
```

\@makefnmark AMS classes use a buggy definition of \makefnmark. We revert to the standard one.

```
\def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}
```

3.10 Hyperxmp and hyperref

Adding hyperref

```
\let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
\let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
\RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
\RequirePackage{hyperxmp}
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \def\addtocounter#1#2{}%
  \def\unskip{}%
  \def\textbullet{- }%
  \def\textrightarrow{ -> }%
  \def\footnotemark{}%
}
\urlstyle{rm}
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
```

```
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
  \urlstyle{sf}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
  \urlstyle{sf}
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
    \def\do@url@hyp{\do\-}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@screen
    \hypersetup{colorlinks,
      linkcolor=ACMPurple,
      citecolor=ACMPurple,
      urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
      filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
    \else
    \hypersetup{hidelinks}
  \fi
  \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
    pdfdisplaydoctitle}}
```

Bibliography mangling.

```
\if@ACM@natbib
  \let\citeN\cite
  \let\cite\citep
  \let\citeANP\citeauthor
  \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
  \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
  \let\citeNP\citealt
  \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
     {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
       \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
  \providecommand\newblock{}%
\else
  \AtBeginDocument{%
    \let\shortcite\cite%
    \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
\fi
\newcommand\shortcite[2][]{%
  \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}
```

`\bibliographystyle` The `amsart` package redefines `\bibliographystyle` since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the LaTeX definition:

```
\def\bibliographystyle#1{%
  \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
    \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
  \fi
    {\if@filesw
       \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
     \fi}}
```

3.11 Other packages

Graphics and color.

```
\RequirePackage{graphicx}
\RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}
```

We define ACM colors according to [9]:

```
\definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
\definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
\definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
\definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
\definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
\definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
\definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
\definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}
```

Author-draft mode or sigchi-a mode

```
\if@ACM@authordraft
  \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
  \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
  \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
  \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
      Unpublished working draft.\\
      Not for distribution.}}
\else
  \if@ACM@sigchiamode
    \if@ACM@nonacm\else
      \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
      \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
      \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
      \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
          Legacy document. \\
          Not for publication in an ACM venue}}
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

3.12 Paper size and paragraphing

We use `geometry` for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329.

```
\RequirePackage{geometry}
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
   \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
   marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
\or % acmsmall
   \geometry{twoside=true,
     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
```

```
   }%
\or % acmlarge
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot,
     top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
     marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % acmtog
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
     top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigconf
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % siggraph
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigplan
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
     top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigchi
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigchi-a
   \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
     includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
     marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
     top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
     }%
     \@mparswitchfalse
     \reversemarginpar
\or % acmengage
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
```

```
    paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
    includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
    top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
    marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
    }%
\or % acmcp
  \geometry{twoside=true,
    includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
    paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
    top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
    marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
  }%
\fi
```

\parindent
\parskip

Paragraphing

```
\setlength\parindent{10\p@}
\setlength\parskip{\z@}
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
 \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

\normalparindent

The amsart package defines the \normalparindent length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of \parindent in amsart). It is later used to set the \listparindent length in the quotation environment and the \parindent length in the \@footnotetext command. We set \normalparindent to the value of \parindent as selected by acmart for consistent paragraph indents.

```
\setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}
```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: frontmatter footnotes, "regular" footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a \@float. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use manyfoot for layered footnotes instead.

\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule

This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```
\def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
 \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}
```

```
\RequirePackage{manyfoot}
\SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
\DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
```

```
\SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
\DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}
```

`\footnoterule` Tschichold's rules:

```
\def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
  \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}
```

`\endminipage` We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```
\def\endminipage{%
    \par
    \unskip
    \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
      \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
      \normalcolor
      \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \fi
    \@minipagefalse
  \color@endgroup
  \egroup
  \expandafter\@iiiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}
```

`\@textbottom` Add some stretch according to David Carlisle's advice at http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522

```
\def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
\let\@texttop\relax
```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
  \flushbottom
\or % sigconf
  \flushbottom
\or % siggraph
  \flushbottom
\or % sigplan
  \flushbottom
\or % sigchi
  \flushbottom
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
  \flushbottom
\or % acmcp
  \flushbottom
\fi
```

3.13 Fonts

Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```
\ifPDFTeX
\input{glyphtounicode}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_f}{FB00}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_i}{FB01}
\pdfglyphtounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
\pdfglyphtounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
\pdfgentounicode=1
\RequirePackage{cmap}
\fi
```

`\if@ACM@newfonts` Whether we load the new fonts

```
\newif\if@ACM@newfonts
\@ACM@newfontstrue
\IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
    have the libertine package installed.  Please upgrade your
    TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
\IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
    have the inconsolata (zi4.sty) package installed.  Please upgrade your
    TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
\IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
    have the newtxmath package installed.  Please upgrade your
    TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
```

We use Libertine throughout. We use Libertine throughout.

```
\if@ACM@newfonts
  \ifxetex
    \RequirePackage{amssymb}
    \RequirePackage{unicode-math}
    \setmathfont[Scale=MatchUppercase]{LibertinusMath-Regular.otf}
    \setmathfont{latinmodern-math.otf}[range={cal}]
    \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
    \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
  \else
    \ifluatex
      \RequirePackage{amssymb}
      \RequirePackage{unicode-math}
      \setmathfont[Scale=MatchUppercase]{LibertinusMath-Regular.otf}
      \setmathfont{latinmodern-math.otf}[range={cal}]
      \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
      \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
    \else
       \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
       \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
       \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
       \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

\liningnums Libertine defines \liningnums, which makes fontspec unhappy. While we do not use fontspec, some users do.

```
\let\liningnums\@undefined
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}
```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
  \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
\fi
```

3.14 Image descriptions

\if@Description@present A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure

```
\newif\if@Description@present
\@Description@presenttrue
```

\if@undescribed@images A global switch whether some images were *not* described

```
\newif\if@undescribed@images
\@undescribed@imagesfalse
```

\Description The Description macro right now just sets switches

```
\newcommand\Description[2][]{\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces}
```

The global warning

```
\IfDocumentMetadataF{%
\AtEndDocument{\if@undescribed@images
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Some images may lack
    descriptions.\MessageBreak
  ACM is committed to complying with the upcoming US ADA
  https://accessiblyapp.com/accessibility-compliance/ada/ and European
  Accessibility Act
  (EAA) https://accessiblyapp.com/accessibility-compliance/eaa/
  regulations by actively working to ensure our publications and
  application services are accessible to individuals with
  disabilities, adhering to the WCAG guidelines to provide a seamless
  experience for all users, and regularly reviewing our accessibility
  practices to maintain compliance with evolving standards. \MessageBreak
  To this end, we strongly encourage our authors to provide
  alternative text and captions for images and multimedia content. It
  is also important to optimize color contrast for the visually
  impaired. Taking these important steps when creating your papers
  will ensure that the widest possible audience can ingest your
  work.}\fi}
}
```

Hooks for figures and tables. We also patch algorithm and algorithm* in case somebody uses them.

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
```

```
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
  \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
  \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
\AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
  \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
  \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
\AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{minted}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{minted*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{listing}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{listing*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{lstinputlisting}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{lstinputlisting*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}

```

3.15 Floats

We use caption package

```
\RequirePackage{caption, float}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
\if@ACM@journal
  \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
    textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
  \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
\else
  \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
    textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
  \or % acmsmall
  \or % acmlarge
  \or % acmtog
  \or % sigconf
```

```
  \or % siggraph
    \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
  \or % sigplan
    \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
      textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
  \or % sigchi
    \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
    \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
  \or % sigchi-a
    \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
    \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
  \or % acmengage
  \or % acmcp
  \fi
\fi
```

Unfortinately caption package so far is not tagging compatible. So we need to recreate it if tagging is enabled. This is from https://github.com/latex3/tagging-project/issues/720

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\IfDocumentMetadataT{%
  \RemoveFromHook{begindocument}[latex-lab-testphase-float]
  \socket_new_plug:nnn{tagsupport/parbox/before}{caption}
  {
    \tagpdfparaOn %restart para tagging
    \tl_if_empty:NTF\@current@float@struct
    {
      \tag_struct_begin:n{tag=Caption,firstkid}
    }
    {
      \tag_struct_begin:n{tag=Caption,parent=\@current@float@struct,firstkid}
    }
  }
  \socket_new_plug:nnn{tagsupport/parbox/after}{caption}
  {
    \tag_struct_end:
  }
  \l@addto@macro\caption@beginex@hook{%
    \tagpdfparaOff %leavevmode in parbox should not start paragraph structure
    \AssignSocketPlug{tagsupport/parbox/before}{caption}
    \AssignSocketPlug{tagsupport/parbox/after}{caption}}
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

By default the first row of a table contains headers

```
\IfDocumentMetadataT{%
  \tagpdfsetup{table/header-rows={1}}
}
```

sidebar The sidebar environment:

```
\newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
\floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
\renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}
```

`\@sidebar` The processing of the saved text

```
\long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
  \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}
```

`marginfigure` The `marginfigure` environment:

```
\newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}
```

`\@marginfigure` The processing of the saved text

```
\long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \captionsetup{type=figure}%
  \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
    \small#1\if@Description@present\else
      \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
      \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
      \fi}%
  \egroup}
```

`margintable` The `margintable` environment:

```
\newenvironment{margintable}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}
```

`\@margintable` The processing of the saved text

```
\long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
  \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}
```

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin. Here we use `figure*` and `table*` for this.

`\fulltextwidth` We define the width of the boxes as

```
\newdimen\fulltextwidth
\fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)
```

`\@dblfloat` We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our default position is going to be `tp` (to give marginalia a chance)

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
\def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
  \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
  \def\@fpsadddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
  \@float}
\fi
```

\end@dblfloat And the end. Just adding a \bgroup.

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
\def\end@dblfloat{%
    \end@float\egroup}
\fi
```

\@endwidefloatbox This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left

```
\def\@endwidefloatbox{%
  \par\vskip\z@skip
  \@minipagefalse
  \outer@nobreak
  \egroup
  \color@endbox
  \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
    \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
  \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
}
```

3.16 Lists

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
\def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
\def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
\def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
\def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that amsart defines \leftmargin values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that amsart redefines the enumerate and itemize environments with a \makelabel command that uses \llap, so the \labelwidth value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow amsart and set \labelwidth to \leftmargin minus \labelsep.

```
\newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
  \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}

  %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
  %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
  %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
  \setlength\leftmargini{\z@}
```

```
  \addtolength\leftmargini{\parindent}
  \addtolength\leftmargini{2\labelsep}
  \addtolength\leftmargini{\@ACM@labelwidth}

  %% Second-level and higher lists.
  \setlength\leftmarginii{\z@}
  \addtolength\leftmarginii{0.5\labelsep}
  \addtolength\leftmarginii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
  \setlength\leftmarginiii{\leftmarginii}
  \setlength\leftmarginiv{\leftmarginiii}
  \setlength\leftmarginv{\leftmarginiv}
  \setlength\leftmarginvi{\leftmarginv}
  \@listi}
\newskip\listisep
\listisep\smallskipamount
\def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini
  \labelwidth\leftmargini \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \listparindent\z@
  \topsep\listisep}
\let\@listi\@listI
\def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep\z@skip}
\def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
  \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
```

`\descriptionlabel` We do not use a colon by default like `amsart` does:

```
\renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}
```

`\description` Make the `description` environment indentation consistent with that of the `itemize` and `enumerate` environments.

```
\renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{%
    \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth
    \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
}{
  \endlist
}
\let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency
```

3.17 Top-matter data

`\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset` The switch to check whether `\maketitle` is already typeset. It is initally false, and setting top matter when it is true is wrong.

```
\newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse
```

We use the xkeyval interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```
\define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%
  ACMJCSS,%
  ACMJDS,%
  AILET,%
  CIE,%
  CSUR,%
  DGOV,%
  DLT,%
  DTRAP,%
  FAC,%
  GAMES,%
  HEALTH,%
  IMWUT,%
  JACM,%
  JATS,%
  JDIQ,%
  JDS,%
  JEA,%
  JERIC,%
  JETC,%
  JOCCH,%
  JRC,%
  PACMCGIT,%
  PACMHCI,%
  PACMMOD,%
  PACMNET,%
  PACMPL,%
  PACMSE,%
  POMACS,%
  TAAS,%
  TACCESS,%
  TACO,%
  TAIS,%
  TAISAP,%
  TALG,%
  TALLIP,%
  TAP,%
  TCPS,%
  TDS,%
  TEAC,%
  TECS,%
  TELO,%
  THRI,%
  TIIS,%
  TIOT,%
  TISSEC,%
  TIST,%
  TKDD,%
  TMIS,%
  TOCE,%
  TOCHI,%
  TOCL,%
  TOCS,%
```

```
  TOCT,%
  TODAES,%
  TODS,%
  TOG,%
  TOIS,%
  TOIT,%
  TOMACS,%
  TOMM,%
  TOMPECS,%
  TOMS,%
  TOPC,%
  TOPLAS,%
  TOPML,%
  TOPS,%
  TORS,%
  TOS,%
  TOSEM,%
  TOSN,%
  TQC,%
  TRETS,%
  TSAS,%
  TSC,%
  TSLP,%
  TWEB,%
  FACMP%
}{%
\ifcase\@journalCode@nr
\relax % ACMJCSS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Sustainable Societies}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Sustain. Soc.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2834-5533}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2834-5533}%
\or % ACMJDS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data Science}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Sci.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{3069-3497}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{3069-3497}%
\or % AILET
  \def\@journalName{ACM AI Letters}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM AI Lett.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{3068-8590}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{3068-8590}%
\or % CIE
  \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
\or % CSUR
  \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7341}%
\or % DGOV
  \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
```

```
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2639-0175}%
\or % DLT
  \def\@journalName{Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Distrib. Ledger Technol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2769-6472}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2769-6480}%
\or % DTRAP
  \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2576-5337}%
\or % FAC
  \def\@journalName{Formal Aspects of Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Form. Asp. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0934-5043}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1433-299X}%
\or % GAMES
  \def\@journalName{ACM Games: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Games}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2832-5516}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2832-5516}%
\or % HEALTH
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2637-8051}%
\or % IMWUT
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
    Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2474-9567}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % JACM
  \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-735X}%
\or % JATS
  \def\@journalName{Journal on Autonomous Transportation Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Auton. Transport. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2833-0528}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2833-0528}%
\or % JDIQ
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1936-1963}%
\or % JDS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data Science}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Sci.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2831-3194}%
```

```
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2831-3194}%
\or % JEA
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1084-6654}%
\or % JERIC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
\or % JETC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1550-4840}%
\or % JOCCH
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4673}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-4711}%
\or % JRC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Responsible Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Responsib. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2832-0565}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2832-0565}%
\or % PACMCGIT
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2577-6193}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % PACMHCI
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2573-0142}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % PACMMOD
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Management of Data}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Manag. Data}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2836-6573}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2836-6573}%
\or % PACMNET
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Networkng}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Netw.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2834-5509}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2834-5509}%
\or % PACMPL
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2475-1421}%
```

```
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % PACMSE
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Software Engineering}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Softw. Eng.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2994-970X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2994-970X}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % POMACS
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2476-1249}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % TAAS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-4703}%
\or % TACCESS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1936-7236}%
\or % TACO
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3566}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1544-3973}%
\or % TAIS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on AI for Science}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. AI Sci.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{3066-4438}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{3066-4438}%
\or % TAISAP
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on AI Security and Privacy}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. AI Secur. Priv.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{3068-3564}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{3068-3564}%
\or % TALG
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1549-6333}%
\or % TALLIP
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2375-4702}%
\or % TAP
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Appl. Percept.}%
```

```
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3558}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1544-3965}%
\or % TCPS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Cyber-Phys. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2378-962X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2378-9638}%
\or % TDS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Data Science}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Data Sci.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
\or % TEAC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Econ. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2167-8375}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2167-8383}%
\or % TECS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-3465}%
\or % TELO
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning and Optimization}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn. Optim.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2688-299X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2688-3007}%
\or % THRI
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2573-9522}%
\or % TIIS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2160-6463}%
\or % TIOT
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2577-6207}%
\or % TISSEC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
\or % TIST
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2157-6912}%
\or % TKDD
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
```

```
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-472X}%
\or % TMIS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2158-6578}%
\or % TOCE
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1946-6226}%
\or % TOCHI
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7325}%
\or % TOCL
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-945X}%
\or % TOCS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7333}%
\or % TOCT
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1942-3462}%
\or % TODAES
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7309}%
\or % TODS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-4644}%
\or % TOG
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7368}%
\or % TOIS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Inf. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-2868}%
\or % TOIT
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
```

```
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-6051}%
\or % TOMACS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-3301}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-1195}%
\or % TOMM
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1551-6865}%
\or % TOMPECS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2376-3647}%
\or % TOMS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7295}%
\or % TOPC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2329-4949}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2329-4957}%
\or % TOPLAS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-4593}%
\or % TOPML
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Probabilistic Machine Learning}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Probab. Mach. Learn.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2836-8924}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2836-8924}%
\or % TOPS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2471-2574}%
\or % TORS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Recommender Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Recomm. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2770-6699}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2770-6699}%
\or % TOS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1553-3093}%
\or % TOSEM
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
```

```
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7392}%
\or % TOSN
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1550-4867}%
\or % TQC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2643-6817}%
\or % TRETS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1936-7414}%
\or % TSAS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2374-0361}%
\or % TSC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2469-7826}%
\or % TSLP
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2329-9304}%
\or % TWEB
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1559-114X}%
\else % FACMP, a dummy journal
  \def\@journalName{ACM Just Accepted}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Accepted}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
\fi
\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
}{%
  \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
}%
```

\acmJournal And the syntactic sugar around it

```
\def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
  \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
  \global\@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togtrue
  \global\@ACM@addressesinfootnotetrue}
```

The defaults:

```
\def\@journalCode@nr{0}
\def\@journalName{}%
\def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
\def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
\def\@permissionCodeTwo{\@permissionCodeOne}%
```

\acmConference This is the conference command. The acmsmall format is used both for journals and for conference proceedings published as books. In the latter case the paper has no journal name, volume, issue or article number, so we switch it to the headers and footers of the proceedings formats, and suppress the folios like these formats do: the page numbers of such a paper are assigned by the proceedings rather than by the article. An author who wants the folios can say \settopmatter{printfolios=true} after \acmConference. The acmtog format keeps its own conference headers and footers: there a conference paper is published as a journal issue and does have an article number.

```
\newcommand\acmConference[4][]{%
  \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
  \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
  \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%
  \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
  \ifx\acmConference@shortname\@empty
    \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
  \fi
  \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
  \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=1\relax % acmsmall
    \global\@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togfalse
    \settopmatter{printfolios=false}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@acmBooktitle\@empty\relax
    \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
      \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
      \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}%
  \fi
}
\if@ACM@journal\else
\acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
  DC, USA}%
\fi
```

\acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:

\@acmBooktitle

```
\def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
\acmBooktitle{}
```

\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors

```
\def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}
```

\@acmEditors The list of editors

```
\def\@acmEditors{}
```

\editor Add a new editor to the list

```
\def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\@empty
```

```
    \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
  \else
    \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
    \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
\fi}
```

`\subtitle` The subtitle macro

```
\def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
\subtitle{}
```

`\num@authorgroups` The total number of "groups". Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)

```
\newcount\num@authorgroups
\num@authorgroups=0\relax
```

`\num@authors` The total number of authors

```
\newcount\num@authors
\num@authors=0\relax
```

`\if@insideauthorgroup` Whether we are continuing an author group

```
\newif\if@insideauthorgroup
\@insideauthorgroupfalse
```

`\author` Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses.

Note that we want to typeset the link to the author's orcid if known. The problem is, we know the orcid only after the author is entered. The trick is based on the idea that `\csname...\endcsname` is `\relax` unless defined. Therefore we typeset authors by the special macro `\csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname`, which is defined by `\orcid` command.

```
\renewcommand\author[2][]{%
  \IfSubStr{\detokenize{#2}}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
      authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}{}%
  \global\advance\num@authors by 1\relax
  \if@insideauthorgroup\else
    \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
    \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
  \fi
  \ifx\addresses\@empty
    \if@ACM@anonymous
      \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)%
        \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\\Submission Id:
          \@acmSubmissionID\fi}}%
      \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
    \else
      \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
          \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
      \gdef\authors{#2}%
    \fi
  \else
    \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
```

```
      \expandafter\and\expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
        \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
      \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
      \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.
        \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
        \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\@tempa{#1}%
    \ifx\@tempa\@empty
      \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
        \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
      \else
        \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
        \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
      \else
        \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi}
```

`\affiliation` The macro `\affiliation` mimics `\address` from `amsart`. Note that it has an optional argument, which we use differently from `amsart`.

```
\newcommand{\affiliation}[2][]{%
  \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{#1}{#2}}%
  \fi}
```

`@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation` Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}[@ACM@affiliation@]{obeypunctuation}%
[true]{}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}
```

`\additionalaffiliation` Additional affiliations go to footnotes

```
\def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}
```

`\@additionalaffiliation` Process `\additionalaffiliation` inside `\authornote`

```
\def\@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
  \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
  \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
  \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
  \def\@department[##1]##2{, ##2 \ignorespaces}%
  \let\city\position
  \let\state\position
```

```
  \let\country\position
  Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}
```

`\email` The macro `\email` mimics `\email` from `amsart`. Again, it has an optional argument that we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.

```
\renewcommand{\email}[2][]{%
  \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
      addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{}%
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}%
  \fi}
```

`\orcid` We redefine the command to typeset the current author

```
\def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces%
  \protected\def\orcidsite{https://orcid.org/}%
  \IfBeginWith{#1}{http}{%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname
        typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
          \href{#1}{##1}}}{%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname
        typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
          \href{\orcidsite#1}{##1}}}}
```

`\authorsaddresses` Setting up authors' addresses

```
\def\authorsaddresses#1{\def\@authorsaddresses{#1}}
\authorsaddresses{\@mkauthorsaddresses}
```

`\@mktranslatedkeywords` We have two argument: the language to typeset keywords and the keywords.

```
\newcommand\@mktranslatedkeywords[2]{\bgroup
  \selectlanguage{#1}%
  {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
    \noindent#2\par}\egroup}
```

`\@titlenotes` The title notes. We put here the note for the corresponding author, so it is always printed first.

```
\def\@titlenotes{%
  \if@ACM@corresponding@present
   \footnotetext[1]{Corresponding author}%
  \fi
}
```

`\titlenote` Adding a note to the title

```
\def\titlenote#1{%
  \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
  \fi}
```

\@subtitlenotes The subtitle notes

```
\def\@subtitlenotes{}
```

\subtitlenote Adding a note to the subtitle

```
\def\subtitlenote#1{%
  \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
  \fi}
```

\@authornotes The author notes.

```
\def\@authornotes{}
```

\authornote Adding a note to the author

```
\def\authornote#1{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
    \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
  \fi}
```

\if@ACM@corresponding@present A switch to control whether there is a corresponding author already defined.

```
\newif\if@ACM@corresponding@present
\@ACM@corresponding@presentfalse
```

\correspondingauthor Mark the author as corresponding author

```
\newcommand\correspondingauthor{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \if@ACM@corresponding@present
        \ClassError{\@classname}{You can have no more than one
          corresponding author}
    \fi
    \@ACM@corresponding@presenttrue
    \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@correspondingauthormark}%

  \fi}
```

\@correspondingauthormark Print the envelope

```
\def\@correspondingauthormark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{%
    \advance\hfuzz by 5pt\relax\textsuperscript{*}\relax}}
```

\authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to the authors

```
\newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
      \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
```

```
    \else
      \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@@authornotemark{#1}}%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

`\acmVolume` The current volume

```
\def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
\acmVolume{1}
```

`\acmNumber` The current number

```
\def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
\acmNumber{1}
```

`\acmArticle` The current article

```
\def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}}
\acmArticle{}
```

`\acmArticleSeq` The sequence number

```
\def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
\acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}
```

`\acmYear` The current year

```
\def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}}
\acmYear{\the\year}
```

`\acmMonth` The current month

```
\def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}}
\acmMonth{\the\month}
```

`\@acmPubDate` The publication date

```
\def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or
  January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
  July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or
  December\fi~\@acmYear}
```

`\acmPrice` The price—obsolete

```
\def\acmPrice#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The macro \string\acmPrice
    is obsolete.  ACM no longer prints the price in bibstrip.}}
```

`\acmSubmissionID` The submission ID

```
\def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}}
\acmSubmissionID{}
```

`\acmISBN` The book ISBN

```
\def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}}
\acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YYYY/MM}
```

`\acmDOI` The paper DOI

```
\def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}}
\acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}
```

```
\if@ACM@badge
```

\@ACM@badge@width The width of the badge

```
\newlength\@ACM@badge@width
\setlength\@ACM@badge@width{3pc}
```

\@ACM@title@width The width of the title

```
\newlength\@ACM@title@width
```

\@ACM@badge@skip The spacing between badges

```
\newlength\@ACM@badge@skip
\setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pt}
```

\@acmBadgeR

```
\def\@acmBadgeR{}
```

\@acmBadgeL

```
\def\@acmBadgeL{}
```

\acmBadgeR Setting the right badge

```
\newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][]{%
  \ifx\@acmBadgeR\@empty
    \gdef\@acmBadgeR{%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro{\@acmBadgeR}{%
      \hspace{\@ACM@badge@skip}%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \fi}
```

\acmBadgeL Setting the left badge

```
\newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][]{%
  \ifx\@acmBadgeL\@empty
    \gdef\@acmBadgeL{%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro{\@acmBadgeL}{%
      \hspace{\@ACM@badge@skip}%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \fi}
```

\acmBadge Just a syntax sugar for \acmBadgeR

```
\let\acmBadge=\acmBadgeR
```

\startPage The start page of the paper

```
\def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}
\startPage{}
```

\terms Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.

```
\def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
    obsolete.  I am going to ignore it}}
```

\keywords Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for compatibility.

```
\def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
\let\@keywords\@empty

\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@keywords\@empty
  \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{ACM keywords are mandatory
    for papers over two pages}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

abstract The amsart package puts abstract in a box. Since we do not know whether we will use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text

```
\renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{}
```

\@saveabstract And saving the abstract

```
\long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
  \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
    command. Please move it!}\fi
  \long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
\@saveabstract{}
```

\@lempty The long version of \@empty (to compare with \@abstract)

```
\long\def\@lempty{}
```

\if@ACM@printccs Whether to print CCS

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printccs}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@printccs
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
  \else
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
  \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}
```

\if@ACM@printacmref Whether to print the ACM bibstrip

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@printacmref
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
  \else
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
  \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}
```

```
\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@printacmref\else
  \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\relax
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{%
    ACM reference format is mandatory \MessageBreak
    for papers over one page. \MessageBreak
    Please add printacmref=true to the \MessageBreak
    \string\settopmatter\space command.}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

`\if@ACM@printfolios` Whether to print folios

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@printfolios
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
  \else
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
  \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}}
```

`\@ACM@authorsperrow` The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.

```
\define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorsperrow}[0]{%
  \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorsperrow to
      #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorsperrow must be
      numerical. Ignoring the input #1}\gdef\@ACM@authorsperrow{0}}}
```

`\settopmatter` The usual syntactic sugar

```
\def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}
```

Now the settings

```
\settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
\if@ACM@manuscript
  \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
\else
  \if@ACM@journal
    \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
  \else
    \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
  \fi
\fi
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=0}
```

`\@received` The container for the paper history

```
\def\@received{}
```

`\received` The `\received` command

```
\newcommand\received[2][]{\def\@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\@tempa\@empty
    \ifx\@received\@empty
      \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
    \else
      \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
    \fi
  \else
```

```
    \ifx\@received\@empty
      \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
    \else
      \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
    \fi
  \fi}
\AtEndDocument{%
  \ifx\@received\@empty\else
    \par\bigskip\noindent{\small\normalfont\@received\par}%
  \fi}
```

`\acmArticleType` Article type. We set up the color.

```
\define@choicekey+{ACM}{articletype}[\ACM@ArticleType\ACM@ArticleType@nr]{%
  Research,Review,Discussion,Invited,Position}[Review]{%
  \ifcase\ACM@ArticleType@nr
  \relax % Research
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMBlue}%
  \or % Review
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMOrange}%
  \or % Discussion
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMGreen}%
  \or % Invited
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMPurple}%
  \or % Position
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMRed}%
  \fi
}{%
  \ClassError{\@classname}{Article Type must be Research, Review,\MessageBreak
    Discussion, Invited, or Position}}
\def\acmArticleType#1{\setkeys{ACM}{articletype=#1}}
\if@ACM@acmcp
\acmArticleType{Research}%
\fi

```

`\@ACM@color@frame` The colored frame for the acmcp

```
\newenvironment{@ACM@color@frame}{%
  \def\FrameCommand{\hspace*{-6.5pc}%
    \colorbox{@ACM@Article@color!10!white}}%
  \MakeFramed {\advance\hsize
    -6.5pc\relax\FrameRestore}}{\zsaveposy{@ACM@acmcpframe@y}%
  \endMakeFramed}
```

`\acmCodeDataLink` The code link

```
\def\acmCodeLink#1{%
  \ifx\@acmCodeDataLink\@empty
     \gdef\@acmCodeDataLink{\url{#1}}%
  \else
     \g@addto@macro{\@acmCodeDataLink}{\\ \url{#1}}%
  \fi}
\def\@acmCodeDataLink{}
```

`\acmContributions` The authors' contrubution statement

```
\def\acmContributions#1{\gdef\@acmContributions{#1}}
\acmContributions{}
```

`\acmDataLink` The code link

```
\let\acmDataLink\acmCodeLink
```

3.18 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```
\RequirePackage{comment}
\excludecomment{CCSXML}
```

`\@concepts` This is the storage macro and counter for concepts

```
\let\@concepts\@empty
\newcounter{@concepts}
```

`\ccsdesc` The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)

```
\newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
  \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~~\ccsdesc@parse@end}
```

`\ccsdesc@parse` The parser of the expression `Significance~General~Specific` (we need `textcomp` for `\textrightarrow`). Note that `Specific` can be empty!

```
\def\textrightarrow{$\rightarrow$}
\def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
  \stepcounter{@concepts}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
      \textbf{#2}}%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{; }%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
  \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
    \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
    \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
  \fi
  \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
      \textrightarrow\ }%
    \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
     \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}%
     \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
     \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
     #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
  \fi
\ccsdesc@parse@finish}

\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@concepts\@empty\relax
  \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{CCS concepts are mandatory
    for papers over two pages}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

`\ccdesc@parse@finish` Gobble everything to `\ccsdesc@parse@end`

```
\def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{}
```

3.19 Copyright system

This is from acmcopyright.sty

\if@printcopyright Whether to print a copyright symbol

```
\newif\if@printcopyright
\@printcopyrighttrue
```

\if@printpermission Whether to print the permission block

```
\newif\if@printpermission
\@printpermissiontrue
```

\if@acmowned Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper

```
\newif\if@acmowned
\@acmownedtrue
```

Keys:

```
\define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
  \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
    acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
    usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
    licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%
    iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g,cc}{%
  \@printpermissiontrue
  \@printcopyrighttrue
  \@acmownedtrue
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
   \@printpermissionfalse
   \@printcopyrightfalse
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
   \@printpermissiontrue
   \@printcopyrightfalse
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
   \@acmownedfalse
```

```
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
   \@acmownedtrue
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=15\relax % cc
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi}
```

`\setcopyright` This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```
\def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
\setcopyright{acmlicensed}
```

`\setcctype` The type of Creative Commons license used

```
\newcommand\setcctype[2][4.0]{%
  \def\ACM@cc@version{#1}%
  \def\ACM@cc@type{#2}}
\setcctype{by}
```

`\@copyrightowner` Here is the owner of the copyright

```
\def\@copyrightowner{%
  \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
  \or % acmcopyright
  ACM\@.
  \or % acmlicensed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % rightsretained
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or % usgov
  \or % usgovmixed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or % cagov
  Copyright Crown in Right of Canada.
  \or %cagovmixed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or %licensedusgovmixed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % licensedcagov
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or %licensedcagovmixed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % othergov
```

```
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or % licensedothergov
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % ic2w3www
  IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
  under Creative Commons CC-BY~4.0 License.
  \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
  IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
  under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0 License.
  \or % cc
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \fi}
```

`\@formatdoi` Print a clickable DOI

```
\def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}
```

`\@ACM@copyright@check@cc` This macro is no longer needed due to the change in ACM policy.

`\@copyrightpermission` The canned permission block.

```
\def\@copyrightpermission{%
  \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
  \or % acmcopyright
   Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
   work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
   that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
   advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
   the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
   others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
   permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or
   to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
   and\hspace*{.5pt}/or
   a fee. Request permissions from permissions@acm.org.
  \or % acmlicensed
   Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
   work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
   that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
   advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
   the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
   others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
   is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
   or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
   and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
   permissions@acm.org.
  \or % rightsretained
   Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
   work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
   that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
   advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
   the first page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work
   must be honored. For all other uses, contact the
   owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
  \or % usgov
```

```
  This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States
  Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
  redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is
  given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its
  source. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % usgovmixed
  ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
  by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States
  government. As such, the United States government retains a
  nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this
  article, or to allow others to do so, for government purposes
  only. Request permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % cagov
  This article was authored by employees of the Government of
  Canada. As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in
  the copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
  royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to
  allow others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given
  both to the authors and the Canadian government agency employing
  them. Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or
  classroom use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full
  citation on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work
  owned by others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To
  copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
  specific permission and/or a fee. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % cagovmixed
  ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
  affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
  in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the
  copyright. Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the
  author's government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital
  or hard copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies
  must bear this notice and the full citation on the first
  page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by others than
  ACM must be honored. To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or
  post, requires prior specific permission and/or a fee. Request
  permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedusgovmixed
  Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
  contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
  or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
  Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
  reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
  purposes only. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedcagov
  This article was authored by employees of the Government of
  Canada. As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in
  the copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
  royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to
  allow others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given
  both to the authors and the Canadian government agency employing
```

```
  them. Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or
  classroom use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full
  citation on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work
  owned by others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To
  copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
  specific permission and/or a fee. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedcagovmixed
  Publication rights licensed to ACM. ACM acknowledges that this
  contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
  or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
  Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
  reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
  purposes only. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % othergov
  ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
  by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national
  government. As such, the Government retains a nonexclusive,
  royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to
  allow others to do so, for Government purposes only. Request
  permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedothergov
  Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
  contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
  or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government
  retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
  this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
  only. Request permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % iw3c2w3
  This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0
  International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
  disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
  the appropriate attribution.
 \or % iw3c2w3g
  This paper is published under the Creative Commons
  Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International
  (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
  disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
  the appropriate attribution.
 \or % CC
  \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{%
    \def\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0}}{%
  \edef\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/licenses/\ACM@cc@type/\ACM@cc@version}}%
  \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{\includegraphics[height=5ex,artifact]{doclicense-CC-\ACM@cc@type-
88x31}}\\
  \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{%
  This work is licensed under a Creative Commons
  \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{CC0 1.0 Universal}{%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by}{Attribution}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-sa}{Attribution-ShareAlike}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nd}{Attribution-NoDerivatives}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc}{Attribution-NonCommercial}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-sa}{Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike}{}%
```

```
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-nd}{Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives}{}%
    ~\IfEq{\ACM@cc@version}{4.0}{4.0 International}{3.0 Unported}%
  }
  License.}%
\fi}
```

`\copyrightyear` By default, the copyright year is the same as `\acmYear`, but one can override this:

```
\def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}
\copyrightyear{\@acmYear}
```

`\@teaserfigures` The teaser figures container

```
\def\@teaserfigures{}
```

`teaserfigure` The teaser figure

```
\newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}
```

`\@saveteaser` Saving the teaser

```
\long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}
```

`\thanks` We redefine amsart `\thanks` so the anonymous key works

```
\renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
  \@ifnotempty{#1}{%
    \if@ACM@anonymous
      \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}%
   \else
    \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}%
   \fi}}
```

`\anon` We provide `\anon` command, which obscures parts of the text if the package option anonymous is set

```
\newcommand{\anon}[2][ANONYMIZED]{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous%
    {\color{ACMOrange}#1}%
  \else%
    #2%
  \fi}
```

3.20 Maketitle hook

The current LaTeX provides a nice `lthooks` mechanism. However, since it is relatively new, we will use oldfashioned approach—at least for now.

`\@beginmaketitlehook` The hook

```
\ifx\@beginmaketitlehook\@undefined
  \let\@beginmaketitlehook\@empty
\fi
```

`\AtBeginMaketitle` Adding to the hook

```
\def\AtBeginMaketitle{\g@addto@macro\@beginmaketitlehook}
```

3.21 ACM Engage top matter

\@acmengagemetadata The special metadata for ACM engage course materials

```
\def\@acmengagemetadata{}
```

\setengagemetadata Adding topic to engage metadata

```
\def\setengagemetadata#1#2{%
  \g@addto@macro{\@acmengagemetadata}{%
    \@setengagemetadata{#1}{#2}}}
```

3.22 Typesetting top matter

\mktitle@bx Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in the construction `\@twocolumn[`⟨*box*⟩`]`.

```
\newbox\mktitle@bx
```

\maketitle The (in)famous `\maketitle`. Note that in `sigchi-a` mode, authors are *not* in the title box.

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

We reserve asterisk for corresponding authors, so we start footnotes from 2.

```
\def\maketitle{\@beginmaketitlehook
  \@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    % Anonymize omission of \author-s
    \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
  \fi
  \begingroup
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
  \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
  \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
  \setcounter{footnote}{1}%
  \hsize=\textwidth
  \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
  \@mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\@mkauthors\fi\@mkteasers
  \@printtopmatter
  \if@ACM@sigchiamode\@mkauthors\fi
  \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
  \setcounter{footnote}{1}%
  \@titlenotes
  \@subtitlenotes
  \@authornotes
  \let\@makefnmark\relax
  \let\@thefnmark\relax
  \let\@makefntext\noindent
  \ifx\@empty\thankses\else
    \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
```

```
    \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setthanks}%
\fi
\if@ACM@acmcp\else
  \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else
     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
       \if@ACM@addressesinfootnote
         \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
           \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
       \fi
     \fi
  \fi
\fi
\if@ACM@nonacm
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=15\relax % cc
     \footnotetextcopyrightpermission{\@copyrightpermission}%
  \fi
\else
  \if@ACM@acmcp\else
  \footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
  \if@ACM@authordraft
      \raisebox{-2ex}[\z@][\z@]{\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
          Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}%
     \color[gray]{0.9}%
  \fi
  \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
  \if@ACM@authorversion\else
    \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@manuscript\else
     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
       \if@ACM@engage
          {\itshape \@acmBooktitle, \@acmYear.}\par
       \else
       {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@venue}\par
       \fi
     \fi
  \fi
  \if@printcopyright
    \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\\
  \else
    \ifx\@copyrightyear\@empty\else
      \@copyrightyear.\
    \fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@manuscript
    Manuscript submitted to ACM\\
  \else
    \if@ACM@authorversion
        This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
        your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
        of Record was published in
        \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
          \emph{\@journalName}%
        \else
```

```
            \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
          \fi
          \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
          .
          \else
            , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
          \fi\\
        \else
          \if@ACM@nonacm\else
            \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
              ACM~\@permissionCodeTwo/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle\\
              \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
            \else % Conference
              \ifx\@acmISBN\@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN\\\fi
              \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi}%
    \fi
    \fi
\endgroup
\if@ACM@engage\@typesetengagemetadata\fi
\setcounter{footnote}{0}%
\@mkabstract
\ifx\@translatedabstracts\@empty\else
\@translatedabstracts\fi
\if@ACM@printccs
\ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup
    {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
       \noindent\@concepts\par}\egroup
   \fi
 \fi
 \if@ACM@acmcp\else
   \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
      {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
         \noindent\@keywords\par}\egroup
   \fi
   \ifx\@translatedkeywords\@empty\else
      \@translatedkeywords
   \fi
\fi
\let\metadata@authors=\authors
\nxandlist{, }{, }{, }\metadata@authors
\def\@ACM@checkaffil{}%
\hypersetup{%
  pdfauthor={\metadata@authors},
  pdftitle={\@title},
  pdfsubject={\@concepts},
  pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
  pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
    \csname ver@\@classname.cls\endcsname\space
    and hyperref
    \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
```

```
  \andify\authors
  \andify\shortauthors
  \global\let\authors=\authors
  \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
  \if@ACM@printacmref
     \@mkbibcitation
  \fi
  \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
                     % at the top of page 1
  \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
  \@printendtopmatter
  \@afterindentfalse
  \@afterheading
  \if@ACM@acmcp
    \set@ACM@acmcpbox
    \AtEndDocument{\end@ACM@color@frame}%
    \@ACM@color@frame
  \fi
}
```

\set@ACM@acmcpbox Setting infobox for acmcp

```
\newbox\@ACM@acmcpbox
\def\set@ACM@acmcpbox{%
  \bgroup
  \hsize=5pc
  \global\setbox\@ACM@acmcpbox=\vbox{%
    \setlength{\parindent}{\z@}%
    {\includegraphics[width=\hsize]{acm-jdslogo}\par}%
    \scriptsize
    \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\else
      \zrefused{@ACM@acmcpbox@y}%
      \zrefused{@ACM@acmcpframe@y}%
      \@tempdima=\dimexpr\zposy{@ACM@acmcpbox@y}sp -
      \zposy{@ACM@acmcpframe@y}sp+0.3\FrameSep+
      \@ACM@acmcp@delta\relax
      \ifdim\@tempdima>0pt\relax
         \vspace*{\@tempdima}%
         \protected@write\@auxout{}%
         {\string\global\@ACM@acmcp@delta=\the\@tempdima\relax}%
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\@acmCodeDataLink\@empty\else\bigskip
    Code and data links:\\ \@acmCodeDataLink\par\bigskip
    \fi
    \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bigskip
      Keywords: \@keywords\par
    \fi
    \ifx\@acmContributions\@empty\else\bigskip
      \@acmContributions\par
    \fi
    \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else\bigskip\@setauthorsaddresses\fi
    \zsaveposy{@ACM@acmcpbox@y}%
    \par
  }
```

```
\egroup}
```

`\@specialsection` This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses `\small` for journals

```
\def\@specialsection#1{%
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % acmsmall
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % acmlarge
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % acmtog
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % sigconf
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % siggraph
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % sigplan
     \noindentparagraph*{#1:~}%
  \or % sigchi
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % sigchi-a
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % acmengage
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % acmcp
    \section*{#1}%
    \fi
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
}
```

`\@printtopmatter` The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box.

Note that if there are too many authors, `\mktitle@bx` might overflow the page. Therefore we start with checking this and if this happens, we split the box and print it page by page.

```
\def\@printtopmatter{%
  \ifx\@startPage\@empty
     \gdef\@startPage{1}%
  \else
     \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
  \fi
  \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
  \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
  \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight
    \loop
      \setbox\@tempboxa=\vsplit \mktitle@bx to 0.9\textheight
      \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
      \noindent\unvbox\@tempboxa
      \clearpage
      \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
```

```
      \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
    \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight\repeat
  \fi
  \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
  \noindent
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \or % acmsmall
    \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \or % acmlarge
    \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \or % acmtog
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigconf
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % siggraph
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigplan
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigchi
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigchi-a
    \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
  \or % acmengage
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % acmcp
     \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \fi
}
```

`\@mktitle` The title of the article

```
\def\@mktitle{%
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % acmsmall
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % acmlarge
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % acmtog
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % sigconf
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % siggraph
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % sigplan
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % sigchi
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % sigchi-a
    \@mktitle@iv
  \or % acmengage
    \@mktitle@iii
```

```
  \or % acmcp
    \@mktitle@i
  \fi
}
```

\@titlefont The font to typeset the title

```
\def\@titlefont{%
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmsmall
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmlarge
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmtog
    \Huge\sffamily
  \or % sigconf
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % siggraph
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % sigplan
    \Huge\bfseries
  \or % sigchi
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % sigchi-a
     \Huge\bfseries
  \or % acmengage
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmcp
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \fi}
```

\@subtitlefont The font to typeset the subtitle

```
\def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \mdseries
  \or % acmsmall
    \mdseries
  \or % acmlarge
    \mdseries
  \or % acmtog
     \LARGE
  \or % sigconf
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % siggraph
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % sigplan
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % sigchi
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % sigchi-a
     \mdseries
```

```
  \or % acmengage
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % acmcp
    \mdseries
  \fi}
```

`\@mktitle@i` The version of `\mktitle` for most journals

```
\def\@mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
  \if@ACM@acmcp
    \advance\hsize by -6pc%
  \fi
  \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
  \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
    \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
      \@titlefont\noindent
      \@title\@translatedtitle%
  \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
    \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}%
  \fi}%
  \par\bigskip}}%
```

`\@mktitle@ii` The version of `\mktitle` for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the `\mktitle@i` macro

`\@mktitle@iii` The version of `\@mktitle` for SIG proceedings.

```
\def\@mktitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
    \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
      \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
      \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
        \@title\@translatedtitle%
        \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
          \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}
        \fi
      }%
      \par\bigskip}}%
```

`\@mktitle@iv` The version of `\@mktitle` for `sigchi-a`

```
\def\@mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
    \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
      \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
      \noindent\@title\@translatedtitle%
     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
       \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle%
     \fi
     \par\bigskip}}%
```

`\@ACM@addtoaddress`

```
\newbox\@ACM@commabox
\def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
  \ifvmode\else
    \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else
    \unskip,~%
  \fi\fi
  #1}
```

\institution

\position

\department

\streetaddress

\city

\state

\postcode

\country Theoretically we can define the macros for \affiliation inside the \@mkauthors-style commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside \affiliation. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...

```
\def\streetaddress#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your street
  address}\unskip\ignorespaces}
\def\postcode#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your postal
  code}\unskip\ignorespaces}
\if@ACM@journal
  \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
    \unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
  \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \def\country#1{\StrDel{#1}{ }[\@tempa]%
    \ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
    \global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\fi
    \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else, \fi#1\ignorespaces}
\else
  \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
  \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
    \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
  \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation
    #2\else#2\par\fi}%
  \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
  \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
  \def\country#1{\global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
\fi
```

\@mkauthors Typesetting the authors

```
\def\@mkauthors{\begingroup
  \hsize=\textwidth
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % acmsmall
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % acmlarge
```

```
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % acmtog
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % sigconf
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % siggraph
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % sigplan
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % sigchi
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % sigchi-a
    \@mkauthors@iv
  \or % acmengage
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % acmcp
    \@mkauthors@i
  \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

`\@authorfont` Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?

```
\def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}
```

`\@affiliationfont` Font for affiliations

```
\def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
```

Adjusting fonts for different formats

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
  \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
  \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
\or % sigconf
  \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
\or % siggraph
  \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
\or % sigplan
  \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
\or % sigchi
  \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
\or % sigchi-a
  \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
\or % acmengage
```

```
  \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
\or % acmcp
  \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
\fi
```

`\@typeset@author@line` At this point we have `\@currentauthors` and `\@currentaffiliations`. We typeset them in the journal style

```
\def\@typeset@author@line{%
  \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
  \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
  \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty\else
    \andify\@currentaffiliations
      \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
  \fi
  \def\@currentaffiliations{}}
```

`\if@ACM@instpresent` Whether the given affiliation has institution

```
\newif\if@ACM@instpresent
\@ACM@instpresenttrue
```

`\if@ACM@citypresent` Whether the given affiliation has city

```
\newif\if@ACM@citypresent
\@ACM@citypresenttrue
```

`\if@ACM@countrypresent` Whether the given affiliation has country

```
\newif\if@ACM@countrypresent
\@ACM@countrypresenttrue
```

`\@ACM@resetaffil` Reset affiliation flags

```
\def\@ACM@resetaffil{%
  \global\@ACM@instpresentfalse
  \global\@ACM@citypresentfalse
  \global\@ACM@countrypresentfalse
}
```

`\@ACM@checkaffil` Check affiliation flags

```
\def\@ACM@checkaffil{%
  \if@ACM@instpresent\else
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No institution present for an affiliation}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@citypresent\else
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No city present for an affiliation}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@countrypresent\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{No country present for an affiliation}{ACM
    requires each author to indicate their country using country macro.}%
  \fi
}
```

\@mkauthors@i This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the same affiliation becomes ␣and␣:

```
\def\@mkauthors@i{%
  \def\@currentauthors{}%
  \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
  \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
  \def\@author##1{%
    \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
      \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeUppercase{##1}}%
    \else
       \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeUppercase{##1}}%
    \fi
    \gdef\and{}}%
  \def\email##1##2{}%
  \def\affiliation##1##2{%
    \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
       \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
          \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
            \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
            \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
            \@ACM@resetaffil
            \@affiliationfont##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
       \else
         \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
           ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
      \fi
    \fi
     \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
  \if@ACM@acmcp
    \advance\hsize by -6pc%
  \fi
  \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip
    \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
   \par\medskip}%
}
```

\@mkauthors@ii The \@mkauthors@ii command was the version used in acmtog. It is no longer necessary.

\author@bx The box to put an individual author in

```
\newbox\author@bx
```

\author@bx@wd The width of the author box

```
\newdimen\author@bx@wd
```

\author@bx@sep The separation between author boxes

```
\newskip\author@bx@sep
\author@bx@sep=1pc\relax
```

\@typeset@author@bx Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in sigchi-a the box is not centered.

```
\def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd
  \def\and{\par}\normalbaselines
  \global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi
    \@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont
    \@currentaffiliation\par}\egroup
  \box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}%
  \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
  \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}
```

`\@mkauthors@iii` The `sigconf` version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.

```
\def\@mkauthors@iii{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by `\author@bx@sep` plus two `\author@bx@sep` margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\texttt{\textwidth} - \texttt{\author@bx@sep})/N - \texttt{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
  \author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
  \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
    \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
  \else
    \ifcase\num@authorgroups
    \relax % 0?
    \or  % 1=one author per row
    \or  % 2=two authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
    \or  % 3=three authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
    \or  % 4=two authors per row (!)
       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
    \else % three authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
```

Now, parsing of `\addresses`:

```
  \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
  \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
  \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
    \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \fi
  \gdef\and{}}%
  \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\bgroup
      \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\href{mailto:##2}{##2}\egroup}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
      \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\href{mailto:##2}{##2}\egroup}%
  \fi}%
  \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
```

```
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \fi
  \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
}%
```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:

```
  \hsize=\textwidth
  \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
    \unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
    \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
    \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}
```

\@mkauthors@iv The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overriden.

```
\def\@mkauthors@iv{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width (\textwidth − \author@bx@sep)/N − \author@bx@sep, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
  \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
  \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
    \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
  \else
    \ifcase\num@authorgroups
    \relax % 0?
    \or  % 1=one author per row
    \else  % 2=two authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```
  \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
  \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
  \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
    \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \fi
  \gdef\and{}}%
  \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
```

```
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\href{mailto:##2}{##2}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\href{mailto:##2}{##2}}%
  \fi}%
  \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \fi
  \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
%
```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro

```
    \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
    \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
    \lineskip=1pc\noindent
    \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}
```

`\@mkauthorsaddresses` Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style

```
\def\@mkauthorsaddresses{%
  \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
  Authors' \else Author's \fi
  Contact Information:
  \bgroup
  \def\streetaddress##1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your street
  address}\unskip\ignorespaces}%
  \def\postcode##1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your postal
  code}\unskip\ignorespaces}%
  \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
  \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{, }%
  \def\institution##1{\unskip\@ACM@institution@separator ##1\gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{ and
  \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
  \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%
  \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
  \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
  \def\and{\unskip; \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{, }}%
  \def\@author##1{##1}%
  \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \href{mailto:##2}{##2}}%
  \addresses
  \egroup}

\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@journal
  \ifx\@authorsaddresses\@empty
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Authors'
    addresses are mandatory for ACM journals}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

\@setaddresses This is an amsart macro that we do not need.

```
\def\@setaddresses{}
```

\@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a “normal” footnote mark. Note that since we typeset the author in a box, we get superflous box overfull; to protect against it we increase \hfuzz

```
\def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{%
    \advance\hfuzz by 5pt\relax\footnotemark\relax}}
```

\@@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number

```
\def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{%
    \advance\hfuzz by 5pt\relax\footnotemark[#1]}}
```

\@mkteasers Typesetting the teasers

```
\def\@mkteasers{%
  \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
    \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
      \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
    \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par
      \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
      \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
         \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
         \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
           description}\fi
    \medskip}%
  \fi}
```

\@mkabstract Typesetting the abstract

```
\def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
  \ifx\@abstract\@lempty\else
  {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\abstractname}%
    \if@ACM@journal
       \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
    \else
      \section*{\abstractname}%
    \fi
   \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
  \fi\egroup}
```

\@mktranslatedabstract Typesetting a translated abstract

```
\def\@mktranslatedabstract#1{\selectlanguage{#1}%
    \if@ACM@journal
       \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
    \else
       \section*{\abstractname}%
    \fi
   \ignorespaces}
```

\@mkbibcitation Print the bibcitation format

```
\def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
```

```
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
  \def\footnotemark{}%
  \def\\{\unskip{} \ignorespaces}%
  \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
      inside a \string\title{} or \string\author{} command! Use
      \string\titlenote{} or \string\authornote{} instead!}}%
  \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{\ }\else,
    Article~\@acmArticle\ \fi}%
  \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
  \noindent\bgroup
    \def\\{\unskip{}, \ignorespaces}\authors\egroup. \@acmYear. \@title
  \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
  \if@ACM@nonacm\else
    % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
    % and the present \@mkbibcitation definition is never used
    % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
    % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
    \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
       \textit{\@journalNameShort}
       \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \@article@string (\@acmPubDate),
       \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
    \else
       In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
       \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
         \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, }\@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
       \fi\
       ACM, New York, NY, USA%
         \@article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
\par\egroup}
```

`\@printendtopmatter` End the top matter

```
\def\@printendtopmatter{%
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \par\bigskip
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
  }
```

`\@setthanks` We redefine `\setthanks` using `\long`

```
\def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}
```

`\@setauthorsaddresses`

```
\def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}
```

`\@typesetengagemetadata` Typesetting special metadata for ACM Engage

```
\def\@typesetengagemetadata{%
  \def\@setengagemetadata##1##2{\par\noindent\textbf{##1} ##2\par}%
  \@acmengagemetadata}
```

3.23 Headers and Footers

We use fancyhdr for our headers and footers:

```
\RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
```

\ACM@restore@pagestyle The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the totpages package:

```
\let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
\let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
\let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
\def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
  \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
  \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
  \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
\AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}
```

\ACM@linecount@bx This is the box displayed in review mode

```
\if@ACM@review
  \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
  \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
  \newcount\ACM@linecount
  \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
  \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
    \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
        \normalsize
        \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
        \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\\
        \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
        \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
        \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat
        {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
        \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}}
\fi
```

\ACM@linecountL How to display the box on the left

```
\def\ACM@linecountL{%
  \if@ACM@review
  \ACM@mk@linecount
  \begin{picture}(0,0)%
    \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
  \end{picture}%
  \fi}
```

\ACM@linecountR How to display the box on the right. In one column formats we do not step the numbers.

```
\def\ACM@linecountR{%
  \if@ACM@review
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
         \relax
       \or % acmsmall
         \relax
       \or % acmlarge
         \relax
```

```
      \or % acmtog
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % sigconf
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % siggraph
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % sigplan
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % sigchi
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % sigchi-a
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % acmengage
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % acmcp
        \relax
   \fi
   \begin{picture}(0,0)%
     \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
    \end{picture}%
 \fi}
```

`\ACM@timestamp` The timestamp system

```
\if@ACM@timestamp
 % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
 % \numexpr rounding to nearest
 \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
 \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
 \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
 \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
 \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
   \footnotesize%
   \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\relax\else
   Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
   \fi
   \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
   \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
   Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
 }
\fi
```

`\@shortauthors` Even if the author redefined `\shortauthors`, we do not print it in the headers when in anonymous mode:

```
\def\@shortauthors{%
 \if@ACM@anonymous
   Anon.
   \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
 \else\shortauthors\fi}
```

`\@headfootfont` The font to typeset header and footer text.

```
\def\@headfootfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}
```

`standardpagestyle` The page style for all pages but the first one The page style for all pages but the first one

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
  \fancyhf{}%
  \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \def\@acmArticlePage{%
    \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
      \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi%
    \else%
      \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi%
    \fi%
  }%
  \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}
      \fi%
    \or % acmsmall
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
        \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
      \fi
    \or % acmlarge
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
      \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
        \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
        \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
      \fi
    \or % acmtog
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
        \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
        \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else
        \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
          \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort,
            Vol. \@acmVolume, No.~\@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.
            Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
        \else
```

```
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \acmConference@shortname,
          \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue.}%
       \fi
    \fi
  \else % Proceedings
    \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
    \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
    \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
    \if@ACM@nonacm
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
    \else%
      \if@ACM@engage
        \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
          EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%
        \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
          EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
          \ACM@linecountR}%
      \else
        \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
          \acmConference@shortname,
          \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
        \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
          \acmConference@shortname,
          \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
       \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\else % Proceedings
  \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
  \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
  \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
  \if@ACM@nonacm
    \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
    \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
  \else%
    \if@ACM@engage
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
        EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
        EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
        \ACM@linecountR}%
    \else
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
        \acmConference@shortname,
        \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
        \acmConference@shortname,
        \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
     \fi
  \fi
\fi
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
   \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr(\marginparsep+\marginparwidth)}%
```

```
  \fi
  \if@ACM@timestamp
     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
  \fi
  \if@ACM@acmcp
  \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0.1\p@}%
  \fancyheadoffset[L]{46pt}%
  \fancyhead[L]{\makebox[\z@][l]{%
      \raisebox{-\dimexpr(0.2\textheight*(\ACM@ArticleType@nr-2))}{%
      \rotatebox{90}{\colorbox{@ACM@Article@color}{\color{white}%
          \strut\ACM@ArticleType~Article}}}}%
    \ACM@linecountL}%
  \fancyhead[R]{\makebox[\z@][r]{\box\@ACM@acmcpbox}}%
  \fancyfoot[L,C]{}%
  \fancyfoot[R]{\footnotesize
    \@journalName, Volume~\@acmVolume, Issue~\@acmNumber,
    \ifx\@acmArticle\@empty\else Article~\@acmArticle\fi\space
    (\@acmPubDate)\ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\\\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}
  \fi
}%
\pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
}
```

`\@folio@wd` `\@folio@ht` `\@folioblob` `\@folio@voffset` `\@folio@max` Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number

The macro to typeset the folio blob.

`firstpagestyle` The page style for the first page only.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
  \fancyhf{}%
  \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
      \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR}%
      \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
      \fi%
    \or % acmsmall
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
        \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date:
        \@acmPubDate.}%
      \fi%
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@acmBadgeR}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@acmBadgeR}%
    \or % acmlarge
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
```

```
      \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
      \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date:
      \@acmPubDate.}%
    \fi%
    \fancyhead[RO]{\@acmBadgeR}%
    \fancyhead[RE]{\@acmBadgeR}%
    \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
    \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
  \or % acmtog
    \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
      \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort,
          Vol. \@acmVolume, No.~\@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.
          Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
      \else
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \acmConference@shortname,
          \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue.}%
       \fi
    \fi%
    \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
    \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
  \else % Conference proceedings
    \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
    \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
    \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
  \fi
\else
  \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
  \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
  \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
\fi
\if@ACM@timestamp
  \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
  \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
    \if@ACM@nonacm\else
      \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
    \fi}
  \else
  \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
  \fi
\fi
\if@ACM@acmcp
\renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0.1\p@}%
\fancyheadoffset[L]{46pt}%
\fancyhead[L]{\makebox[\z@][l]{%
    \raisebox{-\dimexpr(0.2\textheight*(\ACM@ArticleType@nr-2))}{%
    \rotatebox{90}{\colorbox{@ACM@Article@color}{\color{white}%
        \strut\ACM@ArticleType~Article}}}%
  \ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
\fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\makebox[\z@][r]{\box\@ACM@acmcpbox}}%
\fancyfoot[L,C]{}%
\fancyfoot[R]{\footnotesize
  \@journalName, Volume~\@acmVolume, Issue~\@acmNumber,
  \ifx\@acmArticle\@empty\else Article~\@acmArticle\fi\space
```

```
    (\@acmPubDate)\ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\\\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}
  \fi
}}
```

3.24 Sectioning

`\ACM@NRadjust` Ross Moore's macro.

Initially `\ACM@sect@format@` just passes through its #1 argument unchanged. When a sectioning macro such as `\section` occurs, the `\ACM@NRadjust` redefines `\ACM@sect@format@` to expand into the styling commands; e.g., `\@secfont`. Then `\Sectionformat` is temporarily redefined to produce `\realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}`, which ultimately becomes `\Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}`. This is done to allow `\Sectionformat` to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as `\realSectionformat` which is used with the modified 1st argument, then `\Sectionformat` is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line `#1{}` is used at the end of `\ACM@NRadjust`. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any `\MakeUppercase` acts on just the `{}`. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that was ever desired.) Also, it can result in `\@adddotafter` being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via `\ACM@adddotafter`, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched `\@adddotafter`.

```
\def\ACM@NRadjust#1{%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
  % do nothing when  \Sectionformat  is unknown
   \def\next{\endgroup #1}%
 \else
  \def\next{\endgroup
   \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
   \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
   \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
 %%  next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
   \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
   \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
   #1{}% imposes the styles, but nullifies  \MakeUppercase
   \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
  }%
 \fi \next
}
```

`\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat`

```
\def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
 \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}%
 \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format}{\ACM@sect@format@}
\def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
```

```
\let\ACM@sect@format@\ACM@sect@format@null
\AtBeginDocument{%
 \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
  \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
 \fi
}
```

\ACM@adddotafter

```
\def\ACM@adddotafter#1{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}
```

Sectioning is different for different levels

```
\renewcommand\section{\def\@toclevel{1}%
  \@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
  {-.75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {.25\baselineskip}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust\@secfont}}
\renewcommand\subsection{\def\@toclevel{2}%
  \@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
  {-.75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {.25\baselineskip}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsecfont}}
\renewcommand\subsubsection{\def\@toclevel{3}%
  \@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
  {-.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {-3.5\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust{\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}}
\renewcommand\paragraph{\def\@toclevel{4}%
  \@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
  {-.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {-3.5\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont\@adddotafter}}}
\newcommand\noindentparagraph{\def\@toclevel{4}%
  \@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
  {-.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {-3.5\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont}}}
\renewcommand\part{\def\@toclevel{9}%
  \@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
  {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%
  {4\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont}}
```

\section@raggedright Special version of \raggedright compatible with \MakeUppercase

```
\def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
  \rightskip\@rightskip
  \leftskip\z@skip
  \parindent\z@}
```

\@secfont Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.

\@subsecfont

\@subsubsecfont

\@parfont

```
\def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
\def\@parfont{\itshape}
```

```
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
\or % acmtog
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
\or % sigconf
 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
\or % siggraph
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
\or % sigplan
 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
\or % sigchi
 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\or % sigchi-a
 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\or % acmengage
 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
\or %acmcp
\fi
```

Amasat does not define tocindents for paragraphs and subparagraphs. Here we add them

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \@for\@tempa:=-1,0,1,2,3,4,5\do{%
    \@ifundefined{r@tocindent\@tempa}{%
      \@xp\gdef\csname r@tocindent\@tempa\endcsname{0pt}}{}%
  }%
}
\def\@writetocindents{%
  \begingroup
  \@for\@tempa:=-1,0,1,2,3,4,5\do{%
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\newlabel{tocindent\@tempa}{%
        \csname r@tocindent\@tempa\endcsname}}%
  }%
  \endgroup}
```

`\@adddotafter` Add punctuation after a sectioning command

```
\def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}
```

\@addspaceafter Add space after a sectioning command

```
\def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}
```

```
\if@ACM@acmcp
   \setcounter{secnumdepth}{-1}%
\fi
```

3.25 TOC lists

\@dotsep Related to the `\tableofcontents` are all the horizontal fillers. Base LaTeX defines `\@dottedtocline`, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects `\@dotsep` to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since `amsart` does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from `article` here.

```
\providecommand*\@dotsep{4.5}
```

3.26 Theorems

\@acmplainbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

\@acmplainindent The amount to indent the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}
```

\@acmplainheadfont The font to typeset the head of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
```

\@acmplainnotefont The font to typeset the note of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the `acmplain` theorem style:

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
  \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
  \def\@acmplainindent{\z@}
  \def\@acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

acmplain The acmplain theorem style

```
\newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
  {\@acmplainbodyfont}% body font
  {\@acmplainindent}% indent amount
  {\@acmplainheadfont}% head font
  {.}% punctuation after head
  {.5em}% spacing after head
  {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmplainnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

\@acmdefinitionbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
```

\@acmdefinitionindent The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}
```

\@acmdefinitionheadfont The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\itshape}
```

\@acmdefinitionnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
  \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
  \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
  \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

acmdefinition The acmdefinition theorem style

```
\newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
  {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
```

```
  {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
  {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
  {.}% punctuation after head
  {.5em}% spacing after head
  {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmdefinitionnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

Make `acmplain` the default theorem style.

```
\theoremstyle{acmplain}
```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the `cleveref` package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138). The `acmthm` option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \if@ACM@acmthm
  \theoremstyle{acmplain}
  \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
  \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
  \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
  \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{lemma}{%
  \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{corollary}{%
  \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
  }{}
  \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
  \@ifundefined{example}{%
  \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{definition}{%
  \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
  }{}
  \fi
  \theoremstyle{acmplain}
}
```

`\@proofnamefont` The font to typeset the proof name.

```
\def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}
```

`\@proofindent` Whether or not to indent proofs.

```
\def\@proofindent{\indent}
```

Customization of the proof environment.

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
  \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
  \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

proof We want some customization of the proof environment.

```
\renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
  \pushQED{\qed}%
  \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
  \trivlist
  \item[\@proofindent\hskip\labelsep
        {\@proofnamefont #1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces
}{%
  \popQED\endtrivlist\@endpefalse
}
```

3.27 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format. Note that pbalance uses a different mechanism.

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \if@ACM@pbalance
    \global\@ACM@balancefalse
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
       \or % acmsmall
       \or % acmlarge
       \or % acmtog
          \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
       \or % sigconf
          \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
       \or % siggraph
          \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
       \or % sigplan
          \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
       \or % sigchi
          \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
       \or % sigchi-a
       \or % acmengage
          \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
       \or % acmcp
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@balance
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
         \global\@ACM@balancefalse
       \or % acmsmall
         \global\@ACM@balancefalse
       \or % acmlarge
         \global\@ACM@balancefalse
       \or % acmtog
          \RequirePackage{balance}%
       \or % sigconf
          \RequirePackage{balance}%
       \or % siggraph
          \RequirePackage{balance}%
       \or % sigplan
          \RequirePackage{balance}%
       \or % sigchi
          \RequirePackage{balance}%
       \or % sigchi-a
          \global\@ACM@balancefalse
       \or % acmengage
          \RequirePackage{balance}%
       \or % acmcp
         \global\@ACM@balancefalse
    \fi
  \fi
}
\AtEndDocument{%
  \if@ACM@balance
  \if@twocolumn
  \balance
  \fi\fi}
```

3.28 Acknowledgments

\acksname

```
\newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}
```

\acks This is a comment-like structure

```
\specialcomment{acks}{%
  \begingroup
  \section*{\acksname}
  \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
}{%
  \endgroup
}
```

\grantsponsor We just typeset the name of the sponsor

```
\def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}
```

\grantnum

```
\newcommand\grantnum[3][]{#3%
  \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}
```

3.29 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
\if@ACM@screen
  \includecomment{screenonly}
  \excludecomment{printonly}
\else
  \excludecomment{screenonly}
  \includecomment{printonly}
\fi
\if@ACM@anonymous
  \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
  \excludecomment{acks}
\else
  \includecomment{anonsuppress}
\fi}
```

3.30 Additional bibliography commands

\showeprint The command \showeprint has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word 'arxiv'.

```
\newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
  \def\@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\@tempa\@empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
  \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
  \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
     arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
  \else
     \def\@tempb{arXiv}%
     \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
       arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
     \else
       #1:#2%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

\showISBNx \showISBNxiii The bibliography style calls \showISBNx for a 10-digit ISBN and \showISBNxiii for a 13-digit one.

```
\newcommand\showISBNx[1]{ISBN~#1.}
\newcommand\showISBNxiii[1]{ISBN-13~#1.}
```

3.31 Index

\theindex Standard amsart uses plain page style in index pages. This clashes with line numbering for review option, so we redefine it.

```
\def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
```

```
  \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
  \@indextitlestyle
  \let\item\@idxitem
  \parindent\z@  \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
  \raggedright
  \hyphenpenalty\@M
  \footnotesize}
```

3.32 End of Class

\vspace We do not disable \vspace, but add warning to it

```
\let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
\let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
\apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
    only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
    objects}}{}{}
\apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
    only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
    objects}}{}{}
\let\@vspace@acm=\@vspace
\let\@vspacer@acm=\@vspacer
```

\ACM@origbaselinestretch We produce an error if the user tries to change \baselinestretch

```
\let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch
\AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
    \string\baselinestretch\space detected.  Please do not do this for
    ACM submissions!}\fi}
```

\ACM@origsection We produce an error if the user tries to change \section

```
\let\ACM@origsection\section
\AtEndDocument{\ifx\section\ACM@origsection\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
    \string\section\space detected.  Please do not do this for
    ACM submissions!}\fi}
```

\ACM@origsubsection We produce an error if the user tries to change \subsection

```
\let\ACM@origsubsection\subsection
\AtEndDocument{\ifx\subsection\ACM@origsubsection\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
    \string\subsection\space detected.  Please do not do this for
    ACM submissions!}\fi}
```

\ACM@origsubsubsection We produce an error if the user tries to change \subsubsection

```
\let\ACM@origsubsubsection\subsubsection
\AtEndDocument{\ifx\subsubsection\ACM@origsubsubsection\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
    \string\subsubsection\space detected.  Please do not do this for
    ACM submissions!}\fi}
```

\ACM@origparagraph We produce an error if the user tries to change \paragraph

```
\let\ACM@origparagraph\paragraph
\AtEndDocument{\ifx\paragraph\ACM@origparagraph\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
    \string\paragraph\space detected.  Please do not do this for
    ACM submissions!}\fi}

\normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing
```
⟨/class⟩

References

[1] Douglas Adams. *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*. Pocket Books, 1981.

[2] UK TEX Users Group. UK list of TEX frequently asked questions. https://texfaq.org, 2019.

[3] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex.

[4] Johannes L. Braams and Javier Bezos. *Babel*, 2022. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/babel.

[5] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e.

[6] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms.

[7] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings.

[8] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in LATEX*, April 2005. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs.

[9] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. http://identitystandards.acm.org.

[10] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption.

[11] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl.

[12] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.44*, December 2019. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/glossaries.

[13] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase.

Change History

1.48
General: Added prologue option to xcolor . . . 53
Bib code cleanup (Zack Weinberg) 38
Documentation update (siggraph) . 38
1.49
General: New journal: DTRAP 38
1.53
General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI 38
Rearranged docs 38
1.54
General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore) 38
1.56
General: Documented \Description 38
1.57
General: Booktabs package is now the default 38
1.58
General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio) 38
New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI 38
1.60
General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens 38
\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro 40
1.62
General: New journal: TELO 38
1.63
General: New journal: FACMP 38
New journal: TQUANT 38
1.63a
General: Move: TQUANT to TQC . . 38
1.64
General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error . 38
1.65
General: New journal: DGOV 38
1.66
General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages 38
Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles 38
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Added warning for missing addresses . 104
\ccsdesc@parse: Added warning for missing concepts 83
\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers 81
\keywords: Added warning for missing keywords 80
1.69
\vspace: Added the changed command to avoid grouping . . . 122
1.70
General: Name change for TDS 64
1.71
General: Bibliography change: volume for @inproceedings is now in brackets together with series . . . 38
LuaTeX now uses the OTF versions of fonts 38
Retired sigchi and sigchi-a 38
1.75
General: Documentation update . . . 38
1.78
General: Documentation update: Word count 38
1.79
General: Updated indormation for TAP, TCPS, TEAC 64
1.80
General: Added DLT and FAC 64
1.82
General: Updated abbreviations and codes for several journals 64
1.84
General: New journals: JDS, GAMES 38, 64
1.85
General: Added CC licenses 38
Added: acmengage 51
New journal: JRC 64
\@mkauthors: Added: acmengage . . 98
\@mktitle: Added: acmengage 95
\@printtopmatter: Added: acmengage 94
\@specialsection: Added: acmengage 94
\@subtitlefont: Added: acmengage 96
\@titlefont: Added: acmengage . . 96
\ACM@linecountR: Added: acmengage 107
format: New format: acmengage . . . 39
\parskip: Added: acmengage 55

1.87
General: New journals: ACMJCSS, JATS, TORS 64
format: New format: acmcp 39
1.88
General: Added ISSN for ACMJCSS . 64
Added ISSN for GAMES 64
Added PACMNET 64
1.89
General: Added PACMMOD 64
Added TOPML 64
\@printtopmatter: Moved badges to top header 94
1.90
General: Added TOPML eISSN 64
1.90a
General: Changes in the sample keywords and concepts 38
1.92
General: Documentation update: use of 'anonymous' throughout 38
Moved hyperxmp again due to kernel update 51
2.04
General: Deleted loading ifdraft due to the new release of hyperxmp . . . 51
Explicitly load ifdraft since hyperxmp tries to load it inside a group 51
2.05
General: New data for TELO 64
2.06
General: Added eISSN for a number of journals 64
2.07
General: Another change for TELO . 64
2.13
\orcid: Protected orchidcite against uppercasing 76
2.15
General: Added AILET, TAIS, TAISAP, ACMJDS 64
2.16
General: Corrected handling of journals in the options 64
2.17
General: Fixed bug with ACMJDS . . 64

v1.00
General: First released version 38
v1.01
General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/1) 38
Defined ACM colors 38
Explicitly put draft option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/4) 42
Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5) 38
v1.02
General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12) 38
Documentation changes (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/13) 38
v1.03
General: Added anonsuppress environment 38
Added authorversion option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/9) 38
\@formatdoi: Added macro 86
\if@ACM@authorversion: Added macro 40
\maketitle: Added special case of authorversion 90
v1.04
General: Updated bibliography for siggraph 38
\acmArticleSeq: Name change by Matthew Fluet 78
\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew Fluet 78
\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew Fluet 78
v1.05
General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib 38
Patched \setcitestyle command; closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/19 38
v1.06
\@ACM@badge@skip: Added macro . . 79
\@ACM@badge@width: Added macro . 79
\@ACM@title@width: Added macro . 79

\@mktitle@i: Added processing badges . . . 97
Made generic . . . 97
\@mktitle@ii: Now this macro is obsolete . . . 97
\@mktitle@iii: Added processing badges . . . 97
Made more generic . . . 97
\@mktitle@iv: Made more generic . 97
\@printtopmatter: Added processing badges . . . 94
\@subtitlefont: Added macro . . . 96
\@titlefont: Added macro . . . 96
\acmBadgeL: Added macro . . . 79
\acmBadgeR: Added macro . . . 79
\if@ACM@badge: Added macro . . . 79
v1.07
\maketitle: Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes . . . 90
Corrected a bug with permssion and footnotes order . . . 90
v1.08
General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet . . . 38
Typos corrected (Tobias Pape) . . . 38
v1.09
General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules . . . 38
v1.10
General: Changes of 'licensedothergov' wording . . . 84
\maketitle: Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author vertsion, https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/36 . . . 90
standardpagestyle: Reversed folios location . . . 108
v1.11
General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet . . 38
v1.12
General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent . . 56
Documentation updates . . . 38
\@marginfigure: Now centering by default . . . 61
\@margintable: Now centering by default . . . 61
\@mkauthors@i: Removed MakeTextUppercase due to a bug with new kernel . . . 101
\@parfont: Moved to \section@raggedright . . . 114
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule: Added macro . . . 55
\descriptionlabel: Redefined . . . 63
\footnoterule: Made shorter . . . 56
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added macro . . . 41
\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro . . 57
\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box . . . 90
\section@raggedright: Introduced macro . . . 114
v1.13
General: Font adjustments for acmsmall . . . 99
Increased font size for ACM Large 44
Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings . . . 81
\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered . . . 51
\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro . . . 52
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro . . . 47
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro . . . 47
\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro 81
standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs . . . 108
Expanded headers for sigchi-a . . . 108
Suppressed folios if sig . . . 108
v1.14
General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet) . . . 38
Patched \citestyle . . . 46
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use . . . 47
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use . . 47
v1.15
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro 97
\@mkauthors@iii: New authors system . . . 102
\@shortauthors: Introduced macro . 108
\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to separate macro . . . 101
\acks: Added macro . . . 120
\affiliation: Added code for author groups . . . 75
\author: Added code for author groups . . . 74
\city: Added macro . . . 98

\country: Added macro 98
\department: Added macro 98
\grantnum: Added macro 121
\grantsponsor: Added macro 120
\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced macro 74
\institution: Added macro 98
\num@authorgroups: Renamed 74
\orcid: Introduced macro 76
\position: Added macro 98
\postcode: Added macro 98
\state: Added macro 98
\streetaddress: Added macro 98
standardpagestyle: Better handling of anonymous mode 108
v1.16
General: Formatting header/footer (Matthew Fluet) 38
\@headfootfont: Added macro 108
standardpagestyle: Customize header/footer text font 108
v1.17
General: Slightly decreased margins for sigs 53
\@makefnmark: Redefined 51
\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same authors block as other journals . . 98
\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted 101
\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak 105
Changed format for sigs 105
\acmArticle: The default is now numerical 78
\acmMonth: The default must be numerical. Closes #50. 78
\acmNumber: The default is now numerical 78
\acmVolume: The default is now numerical 78
\acmYear: The default is now numerical 78
\description: Decreased indent . . . 63
\grantnum: Added url 121
\grantsponsor: Renamed 120
\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed from \if@ACM@printbib 80
standardpagestyle: Added paper title to sigs 108
v1.18
General: Natbib is now the default for all formats 38
\@mkauthors@i: Now we andify affiliations 101
\@typeset@author@line: Added macro 100
v1.19
General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowledgements', and 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 38
Include 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 46
Tagging code for tables 60
\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 105
\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 120
v1.20
General: Bug fixes for bst 38
\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space 105
v1.21
\showeprint: Added macro 121
v1.22
General: More bibliography changes for Aptara 38
v1.23
General: Add PACMPL journal option 38
v1.24
General: Add IMWUT journal option 64
v1.25
General: Updated PACMPL 64
v1.26
General: Corrected \shortcite bug . 38
Documentation typos fixed (thanks to Stephen Spencer) 38
v1.27
\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected . 80
v1.28
General: Corrected option natbib behavior 48
Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords 51
\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato) 83
v1.29
General: Increased head to 13pt 53
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson) . . 105
\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightarrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson) 83
standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet) 108
v1.30
General: Added \frenchspacing . . . 123
Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi 38

Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1 . . . 57
Updated IMWUT and PACMPL . . 64
\department: Added optional parameter 98
v1.31
General: Documentation changes . . . 38
\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro 75
\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak 105
\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure 50
\@starttoc: Redefined macro 50
\@textbottom: Redefined 56
\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato) 78
\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato) . . 78
\additionalaffiliation: Added macro 75
\l@subsection: Redefined macro . . 50
\l@subsubsection: Redefined macro 50
v1.32
General: Added POMACS journal option 38
Format siggraph is now obsolete . 38
\@formatdoi: New doi format 86
v1.33
General: Added acmart-preload-hook 38
Added cmap and glyphtounicode . 56
BibTeX comma before articleno bug corrected 38
BibTeX crossref bug corrected . . . 38
BibTeX numpages bug corrected . 38
Documentation updates 38
Moved \citename definition for non-natbib bibliography, so a package may redefine it 52
Switched to Type 1 fonts for libertine even if OTF-capable engine is used (Kai Mindermann) . 57
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obeypunctuation code 97
\@mkauthors@i: Added obeypunctuation code 101
\@mkauthors@iii: Added obeypunctuation code 102
\@mkauthors@iv: Added obeypunctuation code 103
\@subtitlefont: Added \normalsize 96
\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro . 107
\ACM@linecountR: Added macro . . . 107
\ACM@timestamp: Added current page number 108
Added macro (Michael D. Adams) . 108
Added submission id 108
\acmSubmissionID: Added macro . . 78
\city: Added obeypunctuation code 98
\country: Added obeypunctuation code 98
\department: Added obeypunctuation code 98
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation: Added macro 75
\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro 42
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted macro 41
\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro (Michael D. Adams) 41
\institution: Added obeypunctuation code 98
firstpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats 111
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams) 111
\maketitle: Fixed the bug with figures on top and bottom of the title page, thanks to David Epstein 90
\position: Added obeypunctuation code 98
\postcode: Added obeypunctuation code 98
\state: Added obeypunctuation code 98
\streetaddress: Added obeypunctuation code 98
standardpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats 108
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams) 108
v1.34
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted DOI from doi numbers 105
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are continuous 107
\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are continuous 107
\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are continuous 107
\maketitle: Added date to the bibstrip in conf proceedings 90
Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers . 90
Rearranged bibstrip 90
The \terms command is now obsolete 90
\terms: The \terms command now just produces a warning 80

v1.35
General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al. . . . 38
If the copyright is set to usgov or rigtsretained, the price is suppressed 84
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square brackets for author-year style . . . 47
v1.36
General: Added PACMHCI journal options 64
Added the possibility to adjust number of author boxes per row in conference formats 38
\@ACM@authorsperrow: Added macro 81
\@mkauthors@iii: Added authorsperrow overrride 102
\@mkauthors@iv: Added authorsperrow overrride 103
\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected typo, thanks to bargteil 42
v1.37
General: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 62
Set \normalparindent; Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 38
\description: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 63
\descriptionlabel: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 63
\normalparindent: Set \normalparindent (Matthew Fluet) 55
v1.38
General: Increase default font size for SIGPLAN 38, 44
v1.39
\@@authornotemark: Added macro . 105
\authornotemark: Added macro . . . 77
v1.40
General: Added 'textcase' package . . 46
Added heightrounded to geometry 53
Added new copyright version: licensedcagov 38
Added package cleveref 38
Added Ross Moore code for glyphtounicode 56
Bibliography changes 38
\@copyrightowner: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . 85
\@copyrightpermission: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . 86
\@mkauthors@i: Switched to MakeTextUppercase 101
\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUppercase 114
\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk colors in boxes do not work . . . 107
\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added macro 83
\city: We now do not print this even in SIG 98
\country: Fixed bugs with extra spaces 98
\l@subsection: Redefined macro . . 50
\postcode: We now do not print this even in SIG 98
\state: We now do not print this even in SIG 98
\streetaddress: We now do not print this even in SIG 98
v1.41
General: Added new badges 38
v1.42
General: Deleted ACM badges 38
v1.43
\@starttoc: Added \makeatletter 50
\country: Added comma before country for journals 98
v1.44
General: Added package refcount . . . 38
Deleted package cleveref 38
Put theorem defs in a separate style 38
\@acmBooktitle: Added macro 73
\@acmEditors: Added macro 73
\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro . . . 73
\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if acmArticleSeq is empty 111
\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has just one page, use 'page' instead of 'pages' 105
\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added macro 107
\acmArticle: The default is now empty 78
\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle might be empty 78
\acmBooktitle: Added macro 73
\editor: Added macro 73
\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro 40
\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are not printed (by Michael Ekstrand) 90
v1.45
\@folioblob: Switched \bfeseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries 111

\@parfont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries 114
\@titlefont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries 96
v1.46
General: Added etoolbox 38
Bst file bug fixes: label width is calculated correctly 38
Delayed hypersetup since journal options may change screen mode 51
PACM now set screen to true 64
Restore theorem defs to class file . 38
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro 104
\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle . . 105
\@printendtopmatter: Made it \par\bigskip uniformly 106
\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule . . . 94
\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro 106
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the code to get rid of spurious underfull messages (Benjamin Byholm) 107
\author: Started counting authors . . 74
\authorsaddresses: Introduced macro 76
\country: Corrected spacing for institution 98
\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description 40
\liningnums: Workaround for compatibility with fontspec 57
\maketitle: Added authors' addresses 90
Thankses go before authors' addresses 90
\num@authors: Introduced macro . . 74
v1.47
General: New journal: THRI 38
v1.48
General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar 52
Code prettying (Michael D. Adams) 38
Initial support for Biblatex (Daniel Thomas) 38
Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date . . 38
Typos fixed (Jamie Davis) 38
\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary switch (Michael D. Adams) 108
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation if abstract is followed by an empty line 105
\ACM@timestamp: Fromatting change (Michael D. Adams) 108
\if@ACM@review: Review mode now switches on folios 40
\maketitle: Added acmart and version info to pdfcreator tag . . . 90
Added language and doctitle attributes to PDF (Andreas Reichinger) 90
Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei Mokhov) 90
v1.50
\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g] 86
v1.51
General: Corrected the bug with price suppression 84
Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g 84
XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner) 57
firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers 111
standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers . 108
v1.52
\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses 85
\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g] 86
v1.53
General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI 64
v1.54
General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning 114
Deleted indent for subsubsection . 114
XeTeX now uses T1 encoding . . . 57
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore) 105
\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode 108
\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro . . 114
\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat: Added macro 113
\ACM@NRadjust: Added macro 113
\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode 74
\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro 40

v1.55
General: Now we use purple color for links 51
Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva) 59
Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg) . 46
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected . . . 105
\maketitle: Fixes topnum 90
v1.56
General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font declaration 57
Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn) 53
\@marginfigure: Added checking for description 61
\@mkteasers: Added check for description 105
\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn) 120
\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn) . 83
\Description: Added macro 58
\if@Description@present: Added macro 58
\if@undescribed@images: Added macro 58
v1.57
\ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch 122
\author: Added warning if \author has comma 74
\email: Added warning if \author has comma 76
\if@ACM@balance: Added macro . . . 41
\vspace: Added warning 122
v1.58
General: Added HEALTH. TDSCI is renamed to TDS 64
Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf subject 51
\@dblfloat: Deleted spurious \vspace warning 61
\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning 61
\@margintable: Deleted spurious \vspace warning 61
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted spurious \vspace warning 105
\@printendtopmatter: Deleted spurious \vspace warning 106
\@sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace warning 61
\maketitle: Original \vspace inside \maketitle 90
\vspace: Preserved old versions as \@vspace@orig and \@vspace@orig 122
v1.59
\acmConference: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip 73
\acmJournal: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip 72
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip: Introduced macro 42
firstpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format 111
Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument 111
standardpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format 108
Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument 108
v1.60
\@headfootfont: Moved to footnotesize 108
v1.61
\@typeset@author@bx: Added \normalbaselines 101
v1.64
\ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made the spacing on the left and the right size equal 107
\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset: Introduced macro 63
\maketitle: Added a switch setting to show that \maketitle is typeset . 90
v1.65
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted cs@addpunct 104
v1.66
General: Patching algorithm and algorithm* to prevent spurious space warnings 58
\@specialsection: Suppress warnings about \vspace 94
v1.67
General: Patching lstlisting and lstlisting* to prevent spurious space warnings 58
\@parfont: Deleted redefinitions of sections 114
\@specialsection: Paragraph inside group does not print its argument. Added a bugfix 94

v1.68
General: New command for unindent paras . . . 114
\@specialsection: Deleted grouping altogether . . . 94
v1.69
General: No dots for unindented paragraphs . . . 114
\@printendtopmatter: Deleted grouping . . . 106
\@specialsection: Changed dot to colon for sigplan . . . 94
\ACM@linecountR: Do not increase numbers in one column format . 107
\ccsdesc@parse: Use math right arrow in text . . . 83
v1.71
\l@subsubsection: Bug fixed (thanks to Andrew Black) . . . 50
v1.72
\author: Added \detokenize (Kuldeep S. Meel) . . . 74
\maketitle: Do not andify authors for pdf metadata (Scott Pakin) . . . 90
v1.73
General: Patching minted and minted* to prevent spurious space warnings . . . 58
\@ACM@checkaffil: Added macro . . 100
\@ACM@resetaffil: Added macro . . 100
\@mkauthors@i: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations . . . 101
\@mkauthors@iii: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations . . . 102
\@mkauthors@iv: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations . . . 103
\city: Check the presence in affil . . 98
\country: Check the presence in affil 98
\if@ACM@citypresent: Added macro 100
\if@ACM@countrypresent: Added macro . . . 100
\if@ACM@instpresent: Added macro 100
\institution: Check the presence in affil . . . 98
\maketitle: Do not check again the presense of address fields . . . 90
v1.74
General: Changed the order of font loading . . . 57
v1.75
\@ACM@checkaffil: Changed warning to error for country . . . 100
\@beginmaketitlehook: Introduced macro . . . 89
\AtBeginMaketitle: Introduced macro . . . 89
\maketitle: Added \@beginmaketitlehook . . . 90
v1.76
General: Moved hyperxmp before hyperref, see https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/425 . . . 51
\author: Added code for orcid links . 74
\if@ACM@pbalance: Added macro . . 41
\maketitle: Put \par inside group for keywords . . . 90
\orcid: Added code for orcid links . . 76
standardpagestyle: Fixed bug with no line numbers for nonacm . . . 108
v1.77
\@mkauthorsaddresses: New separator of institutions . . . 104
v1.78
\@mkauthors@i: Unboxing \mktitle@bx . . . 101
\@mkauthors@iii: Unboxing \mktitle@bx . . . 102
\@mkteasers: Unboxing \mktitle@bx . . . 105
\@printtopmatter: Added processing the overflowing title box . . . 94
\@specialsection: Again suppressed \vspace warning . . . 94
v1.82
\anon: Introduced macro . . . 89
v1.83
General: Use babel for multilanguage papers . . . 48
\@mkabstract: I13n . . . 105
\@mktitle@i: Added \translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle . . . 97
\@mktitle@iii: Added \translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle . . . 97
\@mktitle@iv: Added \translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle . . . 97
\@mktranslatedabstract: Added macro . . . 105
\@mktranslatedkeywords: Added macro . . . 76

\@translatedabstracts: Added macro . . . 49
\@translatedkeywords: Added macro . . . 49
\@translatedsubtitle: Added macro . . . 49
\@translatedtitle: Added macro . . . 49
\ACM@lang@check: Added macro . . . 49
\ACM@languages: Introduced macro . 42
\maketitle: I13n . . . 90
translatedabstract: Added macro 49
\translatedkeywords: Added macro 49
\translatedsubtitle: Added macro 49
\translatedtitle: Added macro . . 49
v1.85
General: Added CC licenses . . . 84
\@acmengagemetadata: Introduced macro . . . 90
\@copyrightowner: Added CC licenses . . . 85
\@copyrightpermission: Added CC licenses . . . 86
\@parfont: Added: acmengage . . . 114
\@typesetengagemetadata: Introduced macro . . . 106
\if@ACM@engage: Introduced macro . 43
\maketitle: acmengage . . . 90
\setcctype: Added macro . . . 85
\setengagemetadata: Introduced macro . . . 90
v1.86
\country: Error if country is empty . 98
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACM Engage materials . . . 108
v1.87
General: Added 'framed' package for acmcp . . . 46
No numbering sections for ACMCP 116
\@ACM@color@frame: Introduced macro . . . 82
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc: Added macro . . . 86
\@copyrightpermission: CC licenses now are allowed only for non-acm or ACM engage publications . . . 86
\@mkauthors@i: Special treatment for acmcp . . . 101
\@mktitle@i: Special treatment for acmcp . . . 97
\acmArticleType: Introduced macro 82
\acmCodeDataLink: Added possibility to have several links . . . 82
Introduced macro . . . 82
\acmDataLink: Introduced macro . . 83
Now this is the same as the code link 83
\if@ACM@acmcp: Introduced macro . . 43
firstpagestyle: Special treatment for acmcp . . . 111
\maketitle: CC license are allowed for non-acm publications . . . 90
\set@ACM@acmcpbox: Added macro . 93
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACMCP . . . 108
v1.88
\@mktitle@i: Moved down title for acmcp . . . 97
v1.89
General: Added 'zref-savepos' package for acmcp . . . 46
\@ACM@acmcp@delta: Added dimen . 46
\@ACM@badge@skip: Redefined macro 79
\@ACM@color@frame: Added saving the position of the bottom . . . 82
\@acmBadgeL: Introduced macro . . . 79
\@acmBadgeR: Introduced macro . . . 79
\@mktitle@i: Moved badges to top header . . . 97
Moved up acmcp title . . . 97
\@mktitle@iii: Moved badges to top header . . . 97
\acmBadge: Added macro . . . 79
\acmBadgeL: Redefined macro . . . 79
\acmBadgeR: Redefined macro . . . 79
\if@ACM@badge: Deleted macro . . . 79
firstpagestyle: Moved badges here 111
\set@ACM@acmcpbox: Added logo . . . 93
Added zref position of the bottom 93
v1.91
\acmContributions: Restored the macro . . . 82
standardpagestyle: Redesigned ACMP labels . . . 108
v1.93
General: Added PACMSE journal option . . . 38
v2.00
General: Deleted acmPrice . . . 84
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc: Moved to warning . . . 86
\@copyrightowner: Changed wording 85
\@folio@ht: Obsoleted macro . . . 111
\@folio@max: Obsoleted macro . . . 111
\@folio@voffset: Obsoleted macro . 111
\@folio@wd: Obsoleted macro . . . 111
\@folioblob: Obsoleted macro . . . 111
\@sect@kernel: Added macro . . . 44
\@ssect@kernel: Added macro . . . 45

\@startsection@kernel: Added macro . . . 44
\@xsect@kernel: Added macro 44
\acmPrice: Deleted macro 78
firstpagestyle: Deleted blobs 111
\maketitle: Added "ACM" for papers 90
Deleted acmPrice 90
v2.01
General: Documentation update: POMACS uses acmsmall 38
\acmBooktitle: Moved default conference title to conference setting 73
\acmPrice: Now the macro produces a warning 78
v2.02
\acmConference: Moved here setting the conference title for bibstrip . . 73
v2.03
General: Added documentation about samples 38
\acmConference: Made setting bibstrip overriding journal 73
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog: Introduced macro 43
firstpagestyle: Special treatment of tog 111
\maketitle: Special processing for conferences in TOG 90
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACM TOG 108
v2.04
General: eISSN is printed, rather than pSSN 73
\@copyrightowner: Changed wording 85
v2.06
\@mkauthorsaddresses: \streetaddress and \postcode now produce warnings 104
\postcode: We now do not collect postal information anymore 98
\streetaddress: We now do not collect postal information anymore 98
v2.08
\@parfont: Deleted uppercasing . . . 114
v2.09
General: Saved the old definitions (Ulrike's code 44
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc: Deleted macro 86
\@copyrightpermission: Deleted checking whether CC licenses are allowed 86
v2.10
General: Added tocindent for paragraphs and subparagraphs . 115
v2.11
\@copyrightpermission: Changed URL for CC licenses 86
\maketitle: Deleted conference date from bibstrip 90
v2.12
General: Removed 'textcase' package 46
Use unicode-math and libertinus for Unicode engines 57
v2.13
General: Added mathcal in unicode mode 57
New warnings about lack of descriptions 58
v2.14
\ACM@origparagraph: Added check whether the user changed \paragraph 122
\ACM@origsection: Added check whether the user changed \section 122
\ACM@origsubsection: Added check whether the user changed \subsection 122
\ACM@origsubsubsection: Added check whether the user changed \subsubsection 122
v2.15
General: Added symbols in unicode mode 57
\@@authornotemark: Suppressed spurious overfull warning 105
\@authornotemark: Suppressed spurious overfull warning 105
v2.16
\IfDocumentMetadata: Provided stubs for old kernels 39
v2.17
General: Added tagging documentation 38
Moved tagged code to the main class 44
Rearranged documentation 38
\@startsection: Moved tagging code to the main class 50
v2.18
General: Added pifont 58
Deleted IMS designation 38
Keywords are now deprecated. Deleted them from the samples . . 38
Merged tagged branch 38

Moved note before url (suggested by David F. Kotz) 38
New code for captions 60
Revised documentation 38
Rewrote caption code for tagging . 59
Switched off warning in tagged mode 58
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Deleted the cleaders code 97
\@correspondingauthormark: Added macro 77
\@mkauthors@iii: Email is now clickable 102
\@mkauthors@iv: Email is now clickable 103
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Email is now clickable 104
\correspondingauthor: Added macro 77
v2.19
General: ACM cleared their position about keywords. Re-added them . 38
v2.20
\acmConference: Proceedings headers, footers and folios for acmsmall used for conference proceedings 73
v2.21
General: Deleted pifont 58
\@correspondingauthormark: Print asterisk 77
\@titlenotes: Added corresponding author note 76
\ACM@languages: Use es-noquoting if spanish is selected 42
\acmJournal: Setting \@ACM@addressesinfootnote . . 72
\correspondingauthor: Throw error if more than two corresponding authors 77
\if@ACM@addressesinfootnote: Introduced macro 43
\if@ACM@corresponding@present: Added macro 77
\maketitle: Start footnotes from 2 . 90
The footnote with the authors' contact information no longer depends on the style of the bibstrip and the page headers . . . 90
\showISBNxiii: Added macros 121

Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\- 561
\@ . . . 1997, 2000, 2012, 2017, 2022, 2106, 2143
\@@authornotemark 1718, 2877
\@ACM@acmcp@delta 309, 2373, 2377
\@ACM@acmcpbox 2360, 2364, 3160, 3245
\@ACM@acmcpfalse . . . 194
\@ACM@acmcptrue 252
\@ACM@addressesinfootnotetrue 258, 1534
\@ACM@addtoaddress . 2576, 2606, 2607, 2608
\@ACM@authorsperrow 1823, 2752, 2753, 2805, 2806
\@ACM@badge@skip 1748, 1760, 1773
\@ACM@badge@width 1745, 1757, 1763, 1770, 1776
\@ACM@balancefalse 3497, 3521, 3523, 3525, 3537, 3541
\@ACM@checkaffil 2331, 2690, 2721, 2726, 2788, 2793, 2833, 2838
\@ACM@citypresentfalse 2687
\@ACM@citypresenttrue . . . 2593, 2606, 2682
\@ACM@color@frame 1880, 2357
\@ACM@commabox 2576
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc 2033
\@ACM@corresponding@presentfalse 1700
\@ACM@corresponding@presenttrue 1707
\@ACM@countrypresentfalse 2688
\@ACM@countrypresenttrue . . . 2598, 2608, 2684
\@ACM@engagefalse . . 192
\@ACM@engagetrue . . . 249
\@ACM@institution@separator . . . 2858, 2859, 2864
\@ACM@instpresentfalse 2686
\@ACM@instpresenttrue . . . 2591, 2602, 2680
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togfalse 1550
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togtrue 235, 257, 1533
\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse 260, 1548
\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue 256, 1532
\@ACM@journalfalse 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 248
\@ACM@journaltrue . . 228, 230, 232, 234, 251
\@ACM@labelwidth 1003, 1006, 1014, 1019, 1045
\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse 1052
\@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue 2206
\@ACM@manuscriptfalse 223
\@ACM@manuscripttrue 221
\@ACM@newfontsfalse 782, 785, 788
\@ACM@newfontstrue . 779
\@ACM@printacmreffalse 113, 253
\@ACM@printfoliostrue 96
\@ACM@resetaffil . . . 2685, 2720, 2725, 2787, 2792, 2832, 2837
\@ACM@reviewtrue . . . 158
\@ACM@screentrue 1193, 1244, 1251, 1268, 1275, 1282
\@ACM@sigchiamodefalse 225
\@ACM@sigchiamodetrue 246
\@ACM@timestamptrue 157
\@ACM@title@width 1747, 2549, 2551, 2560, 2561
\@DeclareACMFormat 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67
\@Description@presentfalse . . 844, 847, 953, 2884
\@Description@presenttrue 820, 823
\@M 493, 3597
\@abstract 1794, 2892, 2899
\@acmArticle 1725, 1728, 2297, 2917, 2918, 3046, 3049, 3069, 3079, 3091, 3164, 3187, 3197, 3208, 3249
\@acmArticlePage . . . 3045, 3063, 3064, 3073, 3076, 3083, 3087
\@acmArticleSeq 1727
\@acmBadgeL 1751, 1766, 1767, 1772, 3178, 3190, 3191, 3202, 3203, 3215, 3218, 3223, 3244
\@acmBadgeR 1750, 1753, 1754, 1759, 3179, 3192, 3193, 3200, 3201, 3216, 3219, 3224, 3245
\@acmBooktitle . 1553, 1563, 2264, 2287, 2933
\@acmCodeDataLink 1887, 1888, 1890, 1892, 2380, 2381
\@acmContributions . . . 1893, 2386, 2387
\@acmDOI . . 1743, 2289, 2292, 2298, 2301, 2941, 3108, 3110, 3132, 3134, 3165, 3250
\@acmEditors 1566, 1567, 1568, 1571, 2934, 2935
\@acmISBN 1741, 2300
\@acmMonth 1731, 1733, 2297
\@acmNumber 1723, 2930, 3069, 3079, 3091, 3163, 3187, 3197, 3208, 3248

\@acmPubDate 1733, 2930, 3069, 3079, 3092, 3165, 3188, 3198, 3209, 3250
\@acmSubmissionID 1592, 1593, 1612, 1613, 1739, 3026, 3027, 3037
\@acmVolume 1721, 2930, 3068, 3078, 3091, 3163, 3186, 3196, 3208, 3248
\@acmYear . . 1729, 1736, 2179, 2264, 2297, 2921
\@acmdefinitionbodyfont . . . 3408, 3420, 3434
\@acmdefinitionheadfont . . . 3410, 3422, 3436
\@acmdefinitionindent . . . 3409, 3421, 3435
\@acmdefinitionnotefont . . . 3411, 3423, 3439
\@acmengagemetadata . . . 2200, 2202, 2954
\@acmownedfalse 1948, 1951, 1954, 1959, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1971, 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986
\@acmownedtrue 1935, 1944, 1974
\@acmplainbodyfont . . . 3376, 3388, 3402
\@acmplainheadfont . . . 3378, 3390, 3404
\@acmplainindent 3377, 3389, 3403
\@acmplainnotefont . . . 3379, 3391, 3407
\@adddotafter 3264, 3265, 3267, 3279, 3297, 3302, 3370
\@additionalaffiliation 1638, 1639
\@addpunct . 2862, 2950, 2951, 3370, 3371, 3491
\@addspaceafter 3371
\@affiliationfont 2639, 2644, 2648, 2651, 2654, 2657, 2660, 2663, 2666, 2669, 2721, 2744
\@afterheading 2353
\@afterindentfalse . 2352
\@article@string 2917, 2930, 2938
\@author 1591, 1597, 1604, 2706, 2771, 2818, 2865
\@authorfont 2638, 2643, 2647, 2650, 2653, 2656, 2659, 2662, 2665, 2668, 2708, 2744
\@authornotemark 1695, 1716, 2875
\@authornotes 1692, 1696, 2227
\@authorsaddresses 1663, 2236, 2389, 2870, 2951
\@auxout . . 597, 2376, 3365
\@begindocumenthook 593
\@beginmaketitlehook . . . 2196, 2199, 2205
\@botnum 2350
\@citestyle 343
\@classname 39, 41, 50, 53, 56, 69, 71, 73, 74, 77, 79, 81, 82, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 95, 98, 99, 102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 112, 118, 119, 122, 123, 126, 127, 130, 132, 134, 135, 138, 140, 142, 143, 146, 148, 150, 151, 154, 156, 160, 161, 184, 196, 199, 202, 205, 208, 292, 454, 478, 780, 783, 786, 826, 852, 855, 956, 1194, 1245, 1252, 1269, 1276, 1283, 1527, 1529, 1582, 1637, 1649, 1704, 1737, 1781, 1787, 1792, 1799, 1801, 1802, 1805, 1807, 1808, 1811, 1819, 1821, 1822, 1824, 1825, 1873, 1926, 2338, 2583, 2586, 2692, 2695, 2698, 2851, 2854, 2871, 2887, 2914, 3601, 3604, 3611, 3616, 3621, 3626, 3631
\@concepts . 1898, 1910, 1924, 2315, 2317, 2335
\@copyrightowner 1994, 2271
\@copyrightpermission . . . 2033, 2247, 2259
\@copyrightyear 2178, 2271, 2273, 2274
\@correspondingauthormark 1708, 1711
\@currbox . . . 982, 983, 984
\@current@float@struct 921, 926
\@currentaffiliation 2745, 2748, 2770, 2777, 2778, 2781, 2784, 2785, 2790, 2817, 2824, 2825, 2827, 2829, 2830, 2835
\@currentaffiliations 2674, 2675, 2676, 2678, 2704, 2716, 2717, 2723
\@currentauthors . . . 1711, 2672, 2673, 2703, 2707, 2708, 2710, 2744, 2747, 2769, 2771, 2772, 2774, 2816, 2818, 2819, 2821, 2875, 2877
\@currentlabel . 511, 525
\@dblfloat 965
\@department . . 1642, 1643
\@dotsep 3375
\@editorsAbbrev 1565, 1570, 2935
\@empty 173, 266, 413, 453, 1545, 1553, 1567, 1589, 1592, 1610, 1612, 1617, 1618, 1624, 1753, 1766, 1784, 1785, 1841, 1842, 1848, 1855, 1887, 1898, 1924, 2197, 2231, 2236, 2273, 2289, 2300, 2301, 2312, 2315, 2321, 2325, 2380, 2383, 2386, 2389, 2425, 2554, 2563, 2572, 2597, 2674, 2707, 2715, 2716, 2771, 2777, 2784, 2818,

2824, 2829, 2870, 2880, 2917, 2922, 2934, 2941, 3026, 3037, 3108, 3110, 3132, 3134, 3164, 3165, 3249, 3250, 3379, 3411, 3560, 3577
\@endfloatbox 968
\@endpefalse 3493
\@endwidefloatbox 968, 976
\@finalstrut . . . 516, 529
\@firstofone 46
\@float 970
\@flushglue 3313
\@fnsymbol 2216
\@folio@ht 3170
\@folio@max 3170
\@folio@voffset 3170
\@folio@wd 3170
\@folioblob 3170
\@footnotemark . 532, 2214
\@footnotemark@nolink 532, 2214
\@footnotetext 507, 533, 2215
\@footnotetext@nolink 533, 2215
\@for 319, 3357, 3364
\@formatdoi 2032, 2292, 2298, 2301, 2941, 3108, 3110, 3132, 3134, 3165, 3250
\@fps 969
\@fpsadddefault 969
\@gobble 45, 341, 385
\@headfootfont 3039, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3072, 3075, 3082, 3086, 3100, 3101, 3107, 3109, 3113, 3116, 3124, 3125, 3131, 3133, 3137, 3140
\@idxitem 3594
\@ifnextchar 1642
\@ifnotempty 2184
\@ifnum 357, 359
\@ifundefined . . 3358, 3444, 3447, 3450, 3453, 3456, 3460, 3463
\@iiiparbox 743
\@indextitlestyle . . 3593
\@input 495
\@insideauthorgroupfalse 1580, 1632
\@insideauthorgrouptrue 1587
\@journalCode . . 1053, 1194, 1245, 1252, 1269, 1276, 1283, 1527
\@journalCode@nr 1053, 1132, 1535
\@journalName 1134, 1139, 1144, 1149, 1153, 1158, 1163, 1168, 1173, 1178, 1183, 1188, 1196, 1201, 1206, 1211, 1216, 1221, 1225, 1230, 1235, 1240, 1247, 1254, 1259, 1264, 1271, 1278, 1285, 1290, 1295, 1300, 1305, 1310, 1315, 1320, 1325, 1330, 1334, 1339, 1344, 1349, 1354, 1359, 1364, 1368, 1373, 1378, 1383, 1388, 1393, 1398, 1403, 1408, 1413, 1418, 1423, 1428, 1433, 1438, 1443, 1448, 1453, 1458, 1463, 1468, 1473, 1478, 1483, 1488, 1493, 1498, 1503, 1508, 1513, 1518, 1523, 1536, 1537, 2285, 3163, 3248
\@journalNameShort . 1135, 1140, 1145, 1150, 1154, 1159, 1164, 1169, 1174, 1179, 1184, 1190, 1197, 1202, 1207, 1212, 1217, 1222, 1226, 1231, 1236, 1241, 1248, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1272, 1279, 1286, 1291, 1296, 1301, 1306, 1311, 1316, 1321, 1326, 1331, 1335, 1340, 1345, 1350, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1369, 1374, 1379, 1384, 1389, 1394, 1399, 1404, 1409, 1414, 1419, 1424, 1429, 1434, 1439, 1444, 1449, 1454, 1459, 1464, 1469, 1474, 1479, 1484, 1489, 1494, 1499, 1504, 1509, 1514, 1519, 1524, 1537, 2929, 3068, 3078, 3090, 3186, 3196, 3207
\@keywords 1783, 1784, 1785, 2321, 2323, 2336, 2383, 2384
\@latex@error 387
\@lempty 1796, 2892
\@listI 1027, 1031
\@listi 1024, 1031
\@listii 1032
\@listiii 1035
\@listiv 1037
\@listv 1039
\@listvi 1041
\@makefnmark . . . 506, 531, 2219, 2223, 2228
\@makefntext 506, 515, 528, 2230
\@marginfigure . 948, 949
\@margintable . . 959, 960
\@minipagefalse . 740, 978
\@minus 3285, 3290, 3295, 3300, 3305, 3310, 3399, 3401, 3431, 3433
\@mkabstract . . 2311, 2891
\@mkauthors 2220, 2222, 2610
\@mkauthors@i 2614, 2616, 2618, 2620, 2634, 2702
\@mkauthors@ii 2737
\@mkauthors@iii 2622, 2624, 2626, 2628, 2632, 2749
\@mkauthors@iv 2630, 2802
\@mkauthorsaddresses 1664, 2846
\@mkbibcitation 2346, 2908
\@mkteasers . . . 2220, 2879
\@mktitle 2220, 2469
\@mktitle@i 2472, 2474, 2476, 2478, 2492, 2545
\@mktitle@ii 2558

\@mktitle@iii 2480, 2482, 2484, 2486, 2490, 2558
\@mktitle@iv . . 2488, 2568
\@mktranslatedabstract 476, 2901
\@mktranslatedkeywords 473, 1665
\@mpargs 743
\@mparswitchfalse . . 689
\@mpfootins 520, 521, 735, 736, 738
\@mpfootnotetext . . . 519
\@ne . 345, 349, 353, 355, 583, 2968, 2974, 2978
\@nil 364
\@nobreakfalse 500
\@pages@word 2911, 2931, 2938
\@par 2233, 2240
\@parboxrestore 524
\@parfont 3302, 3307, 3312, 3317
\@permissionCodeOne 1136, 1141, 1146, 1151, 1155, 1160, 1165, 1170, 1175, 1180, 1185, 1191, 1198, 1203, 1208, 1213, 1218, 1223, 1227, 1232, 1237, 1242, 1249, 1256, 1261, 1266, 1273, 1280, 1287, 1292, 1297, 1302, 1307, 1312, 1317, 1322, 1327, 1332, 1336, 1341, 1346, 1351, 1356, 1361, 1366, 1370, 1375, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1395, 1400, 1405, 1410, 1415, 1420, 1425, 1430, 1435, 1440, 1445, 1450, 1455, 1460, 1465, 1470, 1475, 1480, 1485, 1490, 1495, 1500, 1505, 1510, 1515, 1520, 1525, 1538, 1539
\@permissionCodeTwo 1137, 1142, 1147, 1156, 1161, 1166, 1171, 1176, 1181, 1186, 1192, 1199, 1204, 1209, 1214, 1219, 1228, 1233, 1238, 1243, 1250, 1257, 1262, 1267, 1274, 1281, 1288, 1293, 1298, 1303, 1308, 1313, 1318, 1323, 1328, 1337, 1342, 1347, 1352, 1357, 1362, 1371, 1376, 1381, 1386, 1391, 1396, 1401, 1406, 1411, 1416, 1421, 1426, 1431, 1436, 1441, 1446, 1451, 1456, 1461, 1466, 1471, 1476, 1481, 1486, 1491, 1496, 1501, 1506, 1511, 1516, 1521, 1539, 2297
\@plus 493, 501, 744, 3285, 3290, 3295, 3300, 3305, 3310, 3398, 3400, 3430, 3432, 3488, 3595
\@printcopyrightfalse 1947, 1958
\@printcopyrighttrue 1931, 1943
\@printendtopmatter 2351, 2943
\@printpermissionfalse 1946
\@printpermissiontrue . . . 1933, 1942, 1957
\@printtopmatter 2221, 2424
\@proofindent 3470, 3480, 3490
\@proofnamefont 3469, 3479, 3491
\@received . 1839, 1842, 1843, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1851, 1855, 1856
\@restonecolfalse . . 3591
\@restonecoltrue . . . 3591
\@rightskip . . . 3313, 3314
\@saveabstract 1790, 1791
\@saveteaser . . 2181, 2182
\@savetranslatedabstract 476, 477
\@seccntformat 489
\@secfont 3287, 3317
\@secondoftwo 44
\@sect 264, 483
\@sect@kernel . . 264, 486
\@setaddresses 2874
\@setauthorsaddresses . . . 2240, 2389, 2951
\@setengagemetadata 2203, 2953
\@setthanks . . . 2233, 2950
\@shortauthors 3034, 3057, 3065, 3073, 3083, 3101, 3125
\@sidebar 944, 945
\@specialsection . . . 1667, 2316, 2322, 2394
\@ssect 265, 487
\@ssect@kernel . 265, 487
\@startPage 1779, 2425, 2426, 2428, 3031
\@startsection 262, 482, 493, 3284, 3289, 3294, 3299, 3304, 3309
\@startsection@kernel 262, 482
\@starttoc 490
\@subparfont 3342
\@subsecfont . . 3292, 3317
\@subsubsecfont 3297, 3317
\@subtitle . 1573, 1684, 2554, 2555, 2563, 2564, 2572, 2573, 2922
\@subtitlefont 2520, 2555, 2564, 2573
\@subtitlenotes 1682, 1686, 1689, 2226
\@teaser 2182, 2881
\@teaserfigures 2180, 2182, 2880, 2885
\@tempa . 176, 178, 319, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 1616, 1617, 1840, 1841, 2596, 2597, 2715, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3364, 3366, 3367, 3560, 3576, 3577, 3579, 3583

\@tempb 177, 178, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 3578, 3579, 3582, 3583
\@tempboxa . 743, 2434, 2436
\@tempc . 365, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378
\@tempdima 2371, 2374, 2375, 2377, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2438, 2439, 2440
\@textbottom 744
\@textsuperscript 531, 2219, 2223
\@texttop 745
\@thefnmark . 512, 526, 531, 2219, 2223, 2229
\@title . . . 1675, 2334, 2553, 2562, 2571, 2921
\@titlefont 2495, 2550, 2552, 2559, 2561, 2569
\@titlenotes 1669, 1677, 1680, 2225
\@tochangmeasure . . . 485
\@toclevel . 3283, 3288, 3293, 3298, 3303, 3308
\@tocline . . . 503, 504, 505
\@topnum 2348
\@translatedabstracts . 474, 481, 2312, 2313
\@translatedkeywords . 471, 473, 2325, 2326
\@translatedsubtitle 468, 470, 2555, 2564, 2573
\@translatedtitle 465, 467, 2553, 2562, 2571
\@typeset@author@bx 2741, 2795, 2801, 2840, 2845
\@typeset@author@line 2671, 2705, 2729, 2734
\@typesetengagemetadata 2309, 2952
\@undefined 593, 813, 2196
\@undescribed@imagesfalse 822
\@undescribed@imagestrue . . 851, 854, 955, 2886
\@vspace 845, 848, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 945, 950, 960, 966, 2212, 2395, 2421, 2909, 2944, 2947, 3599, 3601, 3607
\@vspace@acm 2421, 2947, 3607
\@vspace@orig . . 845, 848, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 945, 950, 960, 966, 2212, 2395, 2909, 2944, 3599
\@vspacer 846, 849, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 946, 951, 961, 967, 2213, 2396, 2422, 2910, 2945, 2948, 3600, 3604, 3608
\@vspacer@acm 2422, 2948, 3608
\@vspacer@orig . 846, 849, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 946, 951, 961, 967, 2213, 2396, 2910, 2945, 3600
\@width 724, 731
\@writetocindents . . 3362
\@xp 497, 498, 3359
\@xsect 263, 488
\@xsect@kernel . 263, 488
\\ 614, 623, 1592, 1890, 2164, 2271, 2278, 2293, 2297, 2300, 2381, 2913, 2921, 2973, 3165, 3250
\{ 327
\} 327
\␣ 1556, 1906, 1916, 2271, 2274, 2917, 2918, 2936, 3031

A

\abstract 1790
abstract (env.) *16*
\abstractname . . 411, 424, 2893, 2897, 2905
\acks 3551
acks (env.) *25*
\acksname 422, 433, 441, 449, 3550, 3553, 3554
\ACM@adddotafter 3265, 3282
\ACM@ArticleType 1858, 3158, 3243
\ACM@ArticleType@nr 1858, 1860, 3156, 3241
\ACM@cc@type . . . 1992, 2161, 2163, 2164, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173
\ACM@CC@Url 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165
\ACM@cc@version 1991, 2163, 2174
\acm@copyrightinput 1937
\acm@copyrightmode 1937, 1945, 1950, 1953, 1956, 1961, 1964, 1967, 1970, 1973, 1976, 1979, 1982, 1985, 1995, 2034, 2246
\ACM@fontsize 164, 266, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 292, 293
\ACM@format 50, 184
\ACM@format@nr . . 50, 184, 195, 201, 207, 220, 226, 267, 544, 629, 708, 746, 890, 986, 1549, 2397, 2444, 2470, 2496, 2521, 2612, 2640, 2989, 3053, 3176, 3228, 3322, 3380, 3412, 3471, 3498, 3519
\ACM@lang@check 452, 466, 469, 472, 480
\ACM@languages 171, 413, 415, 453
\ACM@linecount 2967, 2968, 2973, 2974, 2977, 2978
\ACM@linecount@bx 2964, 2984, 3014
\ACM@linecount@bxht 2966, 2972, 2975, 2976

\ACM@linecountL 2980, 3055, 3058, 3063, 3066, 3072, 3074, 3082, 3084, 3100, 3103, 3107, 3113, 3124, 3127, 3131, 3137, 3159, 3178, 3190, 3191, 3202, 3203, 3215, 3218, 3223, 3244
\ACM@linecountR . 2987, 3085, 3087, 3101, 3104, 3111, 3118, 3125, 3128, 3135, 3142, 3216, 3219, 3224
\ACM@mk@linecount 2969, 2982, 2997, 2999, 3001, 3003, 3005, 3007, 3009
\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat 3262, 3271
\ACM@NRadjust 3253, 3287, 3292, 3297, 3302, 3307, 3312
\ACM@origbaselinestretch 3609
\ACM@origparagraph . 3629
\ACM@origsection . . . 3614
\ACM@origsubsection 3619
\ACM@origsubsubsection 3624
\ACM@ps@headings 2958, 2962
\ACM@ps@myheadings 2957, 2961
\ACM@ps@plain . 2956, 2960
\ACM@restore@pagestyle 2956
\ACM@sect@format 3272, 3274
\ACM@sect@format@ 3261, 3274, 3276
\ACM@sect@format@null 3275, 3276
\ACM@timestamp 3017, 3150, 3229, 3234
\acmArticle 14, 1725
\acmArticleSeq . 14, 1727
\acmArticleType . 19, 1858
\acmBadge 14, 1778
\acmBadgeL 1765
\acmBadgeR 1752, 1778
\acmBooktitle 9, 1554, 1563
\acmCodeDataLink . . . 1886
\acmCodeLink 19, 1886, 1895
\acmConference . . 9, 1540
\acmConference@date 1543, 3095, 3115, 3118, 3139, 3142, 3212
\acmConference@name . . . 1542, 1554, 1555
\acmConference@shortname 1541, 1545, 1546, 1555, 1556, 2266, 3094, 3114, 3117, 3138, 3141, 3211
\acmConference@venue 1544, 2266, 3095, 3115, 3118, 3139, 3142, 3212
\acmContributions . . 1893
\acmDataLink . . . 19, 1895
\acmdefinition 3429
\acmDOI 14, 1743
\acmISBN 14, 1741
\acmJournal 9, 1531
\acmMonth 14, 1731
\acmNumber 14, 1723
\acmplain 3397
\acmPrice 1737
\acmSubmissionID 14, 1739
\acmVolume 14, 1721
\acmYear 14, 1729
\addcontentsline 315, 2893, 3554
\additionalaffiliation 11, 1638
\addresses 1589, 1591, 1596, 1603, 1634, 1652, 1695, 1708, 1716, 1718, 2734, 2801, 2845, 2867
\addto . . 416, 427, 435, 443
\addtocounter . . 537, 1918
\addtolength 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 2975
\addvspace 501
\advance 1028, 1033, 1036, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1584, 1586, 1712, 1883, 2431, 2439, 2547, 2731, 2751, 2768, 2804, 2815, 2876, 2878, 2974, 2978
\affiliation 10, 1631, 2714, 2784, 2829
\and 1571, 1604, 1606, 1621, 1627, 2705, 2710, 2712, 2723, 2729, 2742, 2776, 2795, 2801, 2823, 2840, 2845, 2864
\andify 2341, 2342, 2672, 2675, 2935
\anon 25, 2190
anonsuppress (env.) . . . 25
\apptocmd 3601, 3604
\AssignSocketPlug 935, 936
\AtBeginDocument . . . 96, 113, 253, 586, 594, 1004, 2963, 3040, 3170, 3277, 3356
\AtBeginEnvironment 844, 847, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878
\AtBeginMaketitle 34, 2199
\AtEndDocument 825, 1785, 1809, 1854, 1924, 2356, 2869, 3545, 3610, 3615, 3620, 3625, 3630
\AtEndEnvironment 850, 853
\AtEndPreamble . 559, 814, 3441, 3495, 3561
\author 10, 1581, 2208, 2209, 2915
\author@bx 2737, 2743, 2746
\author@bx@sep 2739, 2746, 2751, 2768, 2804, 2815
\author@bx@wd 2738, 2741, 2750, 2751, 2753, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2768, 2803, 2804, 2806, 2812, 2815
\authornote 13, 1638, 1693, 2916
\authornotemark . 13, 1713
\authors 1594, 1599, 1606, 2329, 2341, 2343, 2921
\authorsaddresses 13, 1663

B

\balance 3548
\baselineskip . . 2257, 2975, 3285, 3286,

3290, 3291, 3295, 3300, 3305, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433
\baselinestretch 3609, 3610, 3612
\begin 34, 2983, 3013
\begingroup 490, 582, 2211, 2610, 3254, 3363, 3552
\bfseries . . 1043, 2253, 2498, 2500, 2502, 2506, 2508, 2510, 2512, 2514, 2516, 2518, 2659, 2662, 2919, 3317, 3318, 3332, 3333, 3335, 3336, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3345, 3346, 3349, 3350, 3352, 3353, 3390, 3422
\bgroup . 481, 945, 949, 960, 966, 1639, 1665, 2315, 2321, 2362, 2741, 2778, 2781, 2842, 2850, 2881, 2891, 2908, 2920
\bibfont 317
\bibliofont 317
\bibliographystyle . 592
\bibsection 313
\bibstyle 341, 343, 385, 597
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear 391
\bibstyle@acmnumeric 397
\bigskip 1856, 2380, 2381, 2383, 2386, 2389, 2462, 2557, 2567, 2575, 2801, 2845, 2881, 2946
\box 983, 2446, 2448, 2450, 2452, 2454, 2456, 2458, 2460, 2462, 2464, 2466, 2746, 3160, 3245

C

\c@footnote 2216
\c@secnumdepth 484
\caption@beginex@hook 933
\captionsenglish . . . 416
\captionsetup . . 882, 884, 886, 888, 897, 899, 902, 904, 907, 909, 946, 952, 961, 2882
\captionsfrench 427
\captionsgerman 435
\captionsspanish . . . 443
\ccdesc@parse@finish 1929
\ccsdesc *15*, 1900
\ccsdesc@parse 1901, 1902
\ccsdesc@parse@end 1901, 1929
\ccsdesc@parse@finish 1923, 1929
CCSXML (env.) *15*
\centering . . 494, 527, 613, 622, 953, 962, 2559, 2561, 2743, 2800
\changes 164
\cite . . . 575, 576, 587, 591
\citeA 581
\citealt 580
\citeANP 577
\citeauthor 577
\citeN 575
\citename 588
\citeNN 578
\citeNP 580
\citep 576
\citestyle . . . *26*, 383, 403
\citeyear 579
\citeyearNP 579
\citeyearpar . . . 578, 591
\city *11*, 1644, 2583, 2593, 2606, 2860
\ClassError . . 53, 454, 478, 1529, 1637, 1704, 1792, 1802, 1808, 1822, 1873, 2698, 2914, 3611, 3616, 3621, 3626, 3631
\ClassInfo 184, 292, 1527, 1799, 1801, 1805, 1807, 1819, 1821, 1824
\ClassWarning . . . 41, 196, 202, 208, 780, 783, 786, 852, 855, 956, 1582, 1649, 1737, 1781, 1825, 2583, 2586, 2851, 2854, 2887, 3601, 3604
\ClassWarningNoLine . 826, 1787, 1811, 1926, 2692, 2695, 2871
\clearpage 2437
\CodelineIndex 31
\Collect@Body 475, 944, 948, 959, 1790, 2181
\color 2192, 2255, 2973, 2977, 3157, 3242
\color@begingroup 514, 527
\color@endbox 981
\color@endgroup 517, 530, 741
\colorbox . 1882, 3157, 3242
\colorlet 1862, 1864, 1866, 1868, 1870
\columnsep 3592
\columnseprule 3592
\columnwidth . . . 523, 724, 967, 2803, 2842
\contentsnamefont . . 494
\copyright 2271
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule 723
\copyrightyear . *16*, 2178
\correspondingauthor *13*, 1701
\country *11*, 1646, 2583, 2863
\csname . 385, 485, 489, 497, 498, 512, 526, 1598, 1605, 1657, 1660, 1905, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1915, 1917, 2338, 2340, 3255, 3278, 3359, 3367
\CurrentOption 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 181, 182

D

\day 3029
\DeclareNewFootnote 727, 729
\DeclareOptionX 56, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 181, 182
\DeclareRobustCommand 581, 3274
\DeclareTextFontCommand 815
\def . . . 39, 56, 165, 171, 176, 177, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340,

342, 344, 345, 346,
347, 348, 349, 350,
351, 352, 353, 354,
356, 358, 360, 362,
363, 367, 369, 371,
373, 375, 377, 465,
468, 471, 474, 477,
483, 489, 490, 503,
504, 505, 506, 508,
519, 531, 537, 538,
539, 540, 541, 561,
592, 723, 730, 732,
744, 945, 949, 960,
966, 969, 973, 976,
994, 995, 996, 997,
1027, 1032, 1035,
1037, 1039, 1041,
1134, 1135, 1136,
1137, 1139, 1140,
1141, 1142, 1144,
1145, 1146, 1147,
1149, 1150, 1151,
1153, 1154, 1155,
1156, 1158, 1159,
1160, 1161, 1163,
1164, 1165, 1166,
1168, 1169, 1170,
1171, 1173, 1174,
1175, 1176, 1178,
1179, 1180, 1181,
1183, 1184, 1185,
1186, 1188, 1190,
1191, 1192, 1196,
1197, 1198, 1199,
1201, 1202, 1203,
1204, 1206, 1207,
1208, 1209, 1211,
1212, 1213, 1214,
1216, 1217, 1218,
1219, 1221, 1222,
1223, 1225, 1226,
1227, 1228, 1230,
1231, 1232, 1233,
1235, 1236, 1237,
1238, 1240, 1241,
1242, 1243, 1247,
1248, 1249, 1250,
1254, 1255, 1256,
1257, 1259, 1260,
1261, 1262, 1264,
1265, 1266, 1267,
1271, 1272, 1273,
1274, 1278, 1279,
1280, 1281, 1285,
1286, 1287, 1288,
1290, 1291, 1292,
1293, 1295, 1296,
1297, 1298, 1300,
1301, 1302, 1303,
1305, 1306, 1307,
1308, 1310, 1311,
1312, 1313, 1315,
1316, 1317, 1318,
1320, 1321, 1322,
1323, 1325, 1326,
1327, 1328, 1330,
1331, 1332, 1334,
1335, 1336, 1337,
1339, 1340, 1341,
1342, 1344, 1345,
1346, 1347, 1349,
1350, 1351, 1352,
1354, 1355, 1356,
1357, 1359, 1360,
1361, 1362, 1364,
1365, 1366, 1368,
1369, 1370, 1371,
1373, 1374, 1375,
1376, 1378, 1379,
1380, 1381, 1383,
1384, 1385, 1386,
1388, 1389, 1390,
1391, 1393, 1394,
1395, 1396, 1398,
1399, 1400, 1401,
1403, 1404, 1405,
1406, 1408, 1409,
1410, 1411, 1413,
1414, 1415, 1416,
1418, 1419, 1420,
1421, 1423, 1424,
1425, 1426, 1428,
1429, 1430, 1431,
1433, 1434, 1435,
1436, 1438, 1439,
1440, 1441, 1443,
1444, 1445, 1446,
1448, 1449, 1450,
1451, 1453, 1454,
1455, 1456, 1458,
1459, 1460, 1461,
1463, 1464, 1465,
1466, 1468, 1469,
1470, 1471, 1473,
1474, 1475, 1476,
1478, 1479, 1480,
1481, 1483, 1484,
1485, 1486, 1488,
1489, 1490, 1491,
1493, 1494, 1495,
1496, 1498, 1499,
1500, 1501, 1503,
1504, 1505, 1506,
1508, 1509, 1510,
1511, 1513, 1514,
1515, 1516, 1518,
1519, 1520, 1521,
1523, 1524, 1525,
1531, 1535, 1536,
1537, 1538, 1539,
1563, 1565, 1566,
1567, 1573, 1616,
1638, 1639, 1640,
1641, 1642, 1643,
1654, 1655, 1663,
1669, 1674, 1682,
1683, 1692, 1693,
1711, 1721, 1723,
1725, 1727, 1729,
1731, 1733, 1737,
1739, 1741, 1743,
1750, 1751, 1779,
1781, 1783, 1791,
1796, 1827, 1839,
1840, 1875, 1881,
1886, 1892, 1893,
1902, 1903, 1929,
1988, 1991, 1992,
1994, 2032, 2033,
2162, 2178, 2180,
2182, 2199, 2200,
2201, 2205, 2219,
2223, 2233, 2240,
2331, 2361, 2394,
2424, 2469, 2495,
2520, 2545, 2558,
2568, 2577, 2583,
2586, 2590, 2591,
2593, 2594, 2596,
2601, 2602, 2606,
2608, 2610, 2638,
2639, 2643, 2644,
2647, 2648, 2650,
2651, 2653, 2654,
2656, 2657, 2659,
2660, 2662, 2663,
2665, 2666, 2668,
2669, 2671, 2673,
2678, 2685, 2690,
2702, 2703, 2704,
2706, 2713, 2714,
2715, 2741, 2742,

2749, 2771, 2777, 2784, 2802, 2818, 2824, 2829, 2846, 2851, 2854, 2857, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2874, 2875, 2877, 2879, 2881, 2891, 2901, 2908, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2917, 2921, 2943, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2959, 2969, 2980, 2987, 3034, 3039, 3045, 3253, 3257, 3259, 3261, 3271, 3275, 3282, 3283, 3288, 3293, 3298, 3303, 3308, 3313, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3326, 3327, 3329, 3330, 3332, 3333, 3335, 3336, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3345, 3346, 3349, 3350, 3352, 3353, 3362, 3370, 3371, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3469, 3470, 3479, 3480, 3558, 3560, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3582, 3591

\define@boolkey 69, 77, 85, 93, 102, 110, 122, 126, 130, 138, 146, 154, 1636, 1797, 1803, 1817

\define@choicekey 50, 1053, 1858, 1936

\define@cmdkey 1823

\definecolor 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608

\department . *11*, 1642, 2583, 2595, 2604, 2862

\Description *23*, 823

\description 1044

\descriptionlabel 1043, 1046

\detokenize 1582

\dimexpr . . . 964, 983, 2371, 3147, 3156, 3241

\divide 2753, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2806, 2812

\do 319, 561, 3357, 3364

\do@url@hyp 561

\DocInput 35

\documentclass 15, 459, 461

\DocumentMetadata 9

\dp 2431, 2439

E

\edef 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 2163

\editor *9*, 1567

\egroup 481, 742, 947, 958, 962, 974, 980, 1647, 1668, 2317, 2323, 2393, 2745, 2779, 2782, 2845, 2868, 2882, 2900, 2921, 2942

\else 22, 72, 80, 88, 97, 105, 117, 133, 141, 149, 159, 222, 259, 365, 386, 407, 414, 419, 430, 438, 446, 484, 569, 585, 591, 593, 616, 618, 735, 797, 805, 850, 853, 887, 954, 1522, 1555, 1559, 1569, 1585, 1592, 1595, 1601, 1602, 1612, 1615, 1620, 1623, 1626, 1633, 1651, 1679, 1688, 1694, 1702, 1714, 1717, 1758, 1771, 1785, 1800, 1806, 1809, 1820, 1831, 1834, 1844, 1847, 1850, 1855, 1889, 1914, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1924, 2187, 2193, 2220, 2231, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2249, 2250, 2258, 2261, 2262, 2265, 2272, 2273, 2279, 2286, 2291, 2294, 2295, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2312, 2315, 2320, 2321, 2325, 2368, 2380, 2383, 2386, 2389, 2427, 2554, 2563, 2572, 2578, 2579, 2597, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2603, 2605, 2674, 2691, 2694, 2697, 2709, 2715, 2722, 2743, 2754, 2764, 2773, 2780, 2789, 2807, 2811, 2820, 2826, 2834, 2848, 2869, 2880, 2885, 2892, 2896, 2904, 2911, 2917, 2922, 2923, 2932, 2934, 2941, 3026, 3037, 3038, 3048, 3059, 3067, 3077, 3088, 3093, 3098, 3105, 3108, 3110, 3112, 3122, 3129, 3132, 3134, 3136, 3164, 3165, 3181, 3185, 3195, 3205, 3210, 3217, 3222, 3230, 3233, 3249, 3250, 3258, 3282, 3560, 3565, 3572, 3581, 3585, 3610, 3615, 3620, 3625, 3630

\email *10*, 1648, 2713, 2777, 2824, 2866

\emph 2285, 2287

\empty 3046

\EnableCrossrefs 33

\end 36, 2985, 3015

\end@ACM@color@frame 2356

\end@dblfloat 972

\end@float 974

\endcsname 384, 385, 485, 489, 497, 498, 512, 526, 1598, 1605, 1658, 1661, 1905, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1915, 1917, 2338, 2340, 3255, 3278, 3359, 3367

\enddescription 1050

\endgroup 500, 2308, 2636, 3257, 3259, 3369, 3556

\endlist 1048, 1050
\endMakeFramed 1885
\endminipage 732
\endtrivlist 3493
\enspace 3371
environments:
abstract *16*
acks *25*
anonsuppress *25*
CCSXML *15*
printonly *24*
screenonly *24*
teaserfigure *16*
translatedabstract *21*
\everypar 2895, 2903
\excludecomment . 1897, 3564, 3566, 3570, 3571
\ExecuteOptionsX 68, 76, 84, 92, 101, 109, 121, 125, 129, 137, 145, 153, 163
\expandafter 364, 366, 594, 743, 1596, 1597, 1603, 1604, 1657, 1660, 1905, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1915, 1917, 3255, 3278
\ExplSyntaxOff 938
\ExplSyntaxOn 915

F

\familydefault 817
\fancyfoot 3060, 3068, 3078, 3090, 3094, 3099, 3123, 3150, 3161, 3162, 3180, 3182, 3186, 3196, 3207, 3211, 3220, 3225, 3229, 3234, 3246, 3247
\fancyhead . 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3072, 3074, 3075, 3082, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3100, 3101, 3103, 3104, 3107, 3109, 3113, 3116, 3124, 3125, 3127, 3128, 3131, 3133, 3137, 3140, 3155, 3160, 3178, 3179, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3215, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3223, 3224, 3240, 3245
\fancyheadoffset 3147, 3154, 3239
\fancyhf 3042, 3172
\fancypagestyle 3041, 3171
\fi . . . 26, 74, 82, 90, 99, 107, 119, 135, 143, 151, 161, 174, 180, 200, 206, 219, 224, 254, 261, 290, 291, 303, 308, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 379, 388, 390, 404, 409, 412, 421, 425, 432, 440, 448, 451, 464, 479, 485, 499, 518, 558, 562, 571, 589, 591, 595, 598, 625, 626, 627, 705, 721, 739, 765, 777, 810, 811, 812, 818, 842, 852, 855, 913, 914, 957, 971, 975, 1002, 1526, 1547, 1552, 1556, 1557, 1562, 1572, 1588, 1593, 1600, 1607, 1608, 1613, 1614, 1622, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1635, 1653, 1672, 1681, 1691, 1698, 1706, 1710, 1719, 1720, 1736, 1764, 1777, 1789, 1793, 1802, 1808, 1816, 1822, 1836, 1837, 1846, 1852, 1853, 1857, 1871, 1878, 1891, 1913, 1921, 1922, 1928, 1949, 1952, 1955, 1960, 1963, 1966, 1969, 1972, 1975, 1978, 1981, 1984, 1987, 2031, 2177, 2189, 2195, 2198, 2209, 2210, 2220, 2222, 2234, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2248, 2256, 2259, 2260, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2275, 2276, 2288, 2293, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2313, 2318, 2319, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2347, 2358, 2378, 2379, 2382, 2385, 2388, 2389, 2420, 2429, 2441, 2467, 2493, 2519, 2544, 2548, 2556, 2565, 2574, 2581, 2598, 2599, 2601, 2603, 2605, 2609, 2635, 2670, 2677, 2693, 2696, 2700, 2711, 2727, 2728, 2732, 2743, 2766, 2767, 2775, 2783, 2794, 2813, 2814, 2822, 2828, 2839, 2848, 2873, 2888, 2890, 2898, 2900, 2906, 2911, 2918, 2922, 2936, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2979, 2986, 3012, 3016, 3028, 3033, 3037, 3038, 3047, 3049, 3050, 3055, 3056, 3061, 3070, 3080, 3096, 3097, 3099, 3108, 3110, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3123, 3132, 3134, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3148, 3151, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3180, 3183, 3189, 3199, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3225, 3226, 3232, 3235, 3236, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3269, 3280, 3282, 3355, 3374, 3396, 3428, 3466, 3485, 3516, 3517, 3542, 3543,

3549, 3560, 3568, 3574, 3577, 3587, 3588, 3591, 3613, 3618, 3623, 3628, 3633
\firstpagestyle 3170
\floatname 943
\flushbottom 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 762, 764
\footnote 2914
\footnotemark 541, 1675, 1684, 2876, 2878, 2912
\footnoterule 730
\footnotesep ... 516, 529
\footnotesize .. 522, 3025, 3039, 3060, 3068, 3078, 3090, 3094, 3099, 3107, 3113, 3123, 3162, 3182, 3186, 3196, 3207, 3211, 3220, 3225, 3231, 3247, 3598
\footnotetext 1671, 1678, 1680, 1687, 1690, 1697
\footnotetextauthorsaddresses 2232, 2239
\footnotetextcopyrightpermission 2247, 2251
\footrulewidth 3044, 3153, 3174, 3238
\foreignlanguage 467, 470
\format 50
\FrameCommand 1881
\FrameRestore 1884
\FrameSep 2372
\frenchspacing 3634
\fulltextwidth 963, 967, 983

G

\g@addto@macro . 175, 179, 467, 470, 473, 481, 1571, 1603, 1606, 1621, 1627, 1634, 1652, 1675, 1677, 1680, 1684, 1686, 1689, 1695, 1696, 1708, 1711, 1716, 1718, 1759, 1772, 1845, 1851, 1890, 1910, 1917, 2182, 2186, 2188, 2199, 2202, 2710, 2723, 2774, 2781, 2790, 2821, 2827, 2835, 2875, 2877
\gdef .. 174, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1546, 1563, 1568, 1570, 1591, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1611, 1619, 1625, 1657, 1660, 1754, 1767, 1794, 1826, 1843, 1849, 1888, 1893, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1915, 2426, 2708, 2712, 2717, 2747, 2748, 2769, 2770, 2772, 2776, 2778, 2785, 2816, 2817, 2819, 2823, 2825, 2830, 2858, 2859, 2864, 3359
\geometry ... 631, 634, 641, 648, 655, 662, 669, 676, 683, 692, 699
\getrefnumber .. 1786, 1810, 1925, 2368, 2911
\global 500, 520, 823, 851, 854, 955, 982, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1548, 1550, 1584, 1586, 1587, 1632, 2343, 2344, 2348, 2350, 2364, 2377, 2591, 2593, 2598, 2602, 2606, 2608, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2705, 2729, 2733, 2743, 2795, 2798, 2840, 2883, 2886, 2974, 2978, 3497, 3521, 3523, 3525, 3537, 3541
\grantnum *25*, 3559
\grantsponsor .. *25*, 3558

H

\hbox 531, 2219, 2223
\headrulewidth 3043, 3173
\height 1756, 1762, 1769, 1775
\hfill 2570, 2977
\hfuzz ... 1712, 2876, 2878
\href 1659, 1662, 1757, 1763, 1770, 1776, 2164, 2165, 2779, 2782, 2825, 2827, 2866, 3580, 3584
\hrule 724, 731, 2570
\hsize . 523, 1883, 2218, 2363, 2366, 2545, 2547, 2549, 2558, 2560, 2568, 2611, 2731, 2741, 2797, 2842
\hskip 3490
\hspace 1760, 1773, 1881, 2044, 2055, 2064, 2071, 2078, 2092, 2104, 2112, 2126, 2134, 2141, 2148, 2746, 2800
\ht 2430, 2438
\Huge . 2504, 2506, 2508, 2510, 2512, 2514, 2516
\hypersetup 564, 570, 572, 2332
\hyphenpenalty 3597

I

\if 365
\if@ACM@acmcp 193, 305, 1876, 2235, 2250, 2320, 2354, 2546, 2730, 3152, 3237, 3372
\if@ACM@acmthm . 85, 3442
\if@ACM@addressesinfootnote 189, 2238
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation 1636, 2579, 2599, 2601, 2603, 2604
\if@ACM@anonymous 138, 1590, 1602, 1609, 1633, 1651, 1676, 1685, 1694, 1702, 1714, 2185, 2191, 2207, 2237, 3035, 3569
\if@ACM@authordraft 154, 609, 2252
\if@ACM@authorversion 102, 2258, 2280
\if@ACM@badge 1745
\if@ACM@balance 122, 3518, 3546
\if@ACM@citypresent 2681, 2694
\if@ACM@corresponding@present ... 1670, 1699, 1703
\if@ACM@countrypresent 2683, 2697

\if@ACM@engage 191, 410, 423, 2263, 2309, 3106, 3130
\if@ACM@instpresent 2679, 2691
\if@ACM@journal 186, 255, 405, 417, 428, 436, 444, 883, 1559, 1832, 2589, 2869, 2894, 2902
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip . 187, 2262, 2284, 2296, 2928, 3089, 3206
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog 188, 3052, 3175
\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset 477, 1051, 1791
\if@ACM@manuscript 185, 300, 1829, 2261, 2277
\if@ACM@natbib 130, 311, 402, 574
\if@ACM@natbib@override 130
\if@ACM@newfonts 778, 789
\if@ACM@nonacm . 110, 618, 1785, 1809, 1924, 2245, 2295, 2869, 2923, 3059, 3067, 3077, 3088, 3102, 3126, 3181, 3185, 3195, 3205, 3230
\if@ACM@pbalance 126, 3496
\if@ACM@printacmref 1803, 2345
\if@ACM@printccs 1797, 2314
\if@ACM@printfolios 1817, 3047, 3049, 3055, 3056, 3099, 3123, 3180, 3220, 3225
\if@ACM@review 93, 2964, 2981, 2988
\if@ACM@screen 69, 563, 3562
\if@ACM@sigchiamode 190, 507, 617, 816, 965, 972, 2220, 2222, 2743, 3146
\if@ACM@timestamp . . 146, 3017, 3149, 3227
\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens 77, 560
\if@acmowned 1934
\if@Description@present 819, 850, 853, 954, 2885
\if@filesw 496, 596
\if@insideauthorgroup 1579, 1585
\if@printcopyright 1930, 2270
\if@printpermission 1932, 2259
\if@twocolumn . 3547, 3591
\if@undescribed@images 821, 825
\IfBeginWith 1656
\ifcase 226, 267, 544, 629, 708, 746, 890, 986, 1132, 1733, 1860, 1995, 2034, 2397, 2444, 2470, 2496, 2521, 2612, 2640, 2755, 2808, 2989, 3053, 3176, 3322, 3380, 3412, 3471, 3498, 3519
\ifcsname 384
\ifdim 2374, 2432, 2440, 2976
\IfDocumentMetadata . 44
\IfDocumentMetadataF 46, 824
\IfDocumentMetadataT 45, 916, 939
\IfDocumentMetadataTF 44
\IfEq 2161, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174
\IfFileExists 780, 783, 786
\IfInteger 1824
\ifluatex 798
\ifNAT@numbers 591
\ifnum 195, 201, 207, 220, 484, 1549, 1786, 1810, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1925, 1945, 1950, 1953, 1956, 1961, 1964, 1967, 1970, 1973, 1976, 1979, 1982, 1985, 2209, 2246, 2368, 2752, 2805, 2847, 2911, 3228
\ifPDFTeX 766
\ifpdftex 19
\IfSubStr 1582, 1649
\ifvmode 2578
\ifvoid 735
\ifx . 173, 178, 266, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 413, 453, 593, 1545, 1553, 1555, 1567, 1589, 1592, 1610, 1612, 1617, 1618, 1624, 1715, 1753, 1766, 1785, 1841, 1842, 1848, 1855, 1887, 1905, 1914, 1924, 2196, 2231, 2236, 2273, 2289, 2300, 2301, 2312, 2315, 2321, 2325, 2380, 2383, 2386, 2389, 2425, 2554, 2563, 2572, 2597, 2674, 2707, 2715, 2716, 2771, 2777, 2784, 2818, 2824, 2829, 2870, 2880, 2892, 2917, 2922, 2934, 2941, 3026, 3037, 3046, 3108, 3110, 3132, 3134, 3164, 3165, 3249, 3250, 3255, 3278, 3282, 3560, 3577, 3579, 3583, 3610, 3615, 3620, 3625, 3630
\ifxetex 790
\ignorespaces . . 516, 529, 823, 1640, 1641, 1643, 1654, 2585, 2588, 2590, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2599, 2853, 2856, 2857, 2899, 2907, 2913, 2921, 3491
\immediate . 498, 597, 3365
\includecomment 3563, 3567, 3573
\includegraphics 1757, 1763, 1770, 1776, 2164, 2366
\indent 3470
\input 767

\InputIfFileExists . . 40
\institution 11, 1641, 2583, 2591, 2602, 2859
\interfootnotelinepenalty 510
\interlinepenalty . . 510
\item 3490, 3594
\itshape 2264, 2266, 3319, 3320, 3341, 3342, 3376, 3388, 3410, 3479

J

\jobname 495, 498

K

\kern 723, 724, 730, 731, 2570
\keywords 15, 1783
\keywordsname 406, 408, 418, 420, 429, 431, 437, 439, 445, 447, 1667, 2322

L

\l@addto@macro 933
\l@section 503
\l@subsection . . 503, 504
\l@subsubsection . . . 505
\labelenumi 994
\labelenumii 995
\labelenumiii 996
\labelenumiv 997
\labelsep 1005, 1013, 1018, 1028, 1033, 1036, 1038, 1040, 1042, 3490
\labelwidth 1028, 1033, 1036, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1045
\LARGE 2498, 2500, 2502, 2518, 2529, 2531, 2533, 2535, 2537, 2541, 2647, 2650, 2665
\Large 2638, 2656, 3332, 3333, 3335, 3336, 3338, 3352, 3353
\large 2253, 2643, 2648, 2651, 2666, 2668, 3326, 3327, 3329, 3330
\lastbox 2895, 2903
\leaders 2570
\leavevmode . . . 2570, 2799
\leftmargin 1027, 1032, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1041
\leftmargini 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1027, 1028
\leftmarginii 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1032, 1033
\leftmarginiii 1020, 1021, 1035, 1036
\leftmarginiv 1021, 1022, 1037, 1038
\leftmarginv 1022, 1023, 1039, 1040
\leftmarginvi 1023, 1041, 1042
\leftskip . 2569, 2843, 3315
\let 262, 263, 264, 265, 341, 343, 355, 357, 359, 385, 482, 487, 488, 532, 533, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 583, 587, 745, 813, 845, 846, 848, 849, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 945, 946, 950, 951, 960, 961, 966, 967, 968, 1031, 1046, 1050, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1778, 1784, 1895, 1898, 2197, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2233, 2240, 2329, 2343, 2344, 2395, 2396, 2421, 2422, 2607, 2705, 2729, 2795, 2801, 2840, 2845, 2909, 2910, 2944, 2945, 2947, 2948, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2960, 2961, 2962, 3260, 3262, 3264, 3265, 3267, 3273, 3276, 3279, 3594, 3599, 3600, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3614, 3619, 3624, 3629
\libertineLF 815
\lineskip 2800, 2844
\linespacing . . . 493, 494
\liningnums 813
\list 1044
\listisep . 1025, 1026, 1030
\listparindent 1029
\LoadClass 293
\long 477, 508, 519, 945, 949, 960, 1791, 1794, 1796, 2182, 2950
\loop 2433, 2973
\LTX@adddotafter 3279, 3282

M

\makeatletter 490
\makebox 2253, 3155, 3160, 3240, 3245
\MakeFramed 1883
\makelabel 1046
\maketitle 18, 2205
\MakeUppercase 2708, 2710, 3266
\marginfigure 948
\marginpar 508, 947, 953, 962
\marginparsep . . 964, 3147
\marginparwidth . 964, 3147
\margintable 959
\mathchardef . . 2779, 2782
\mbox 363
\mdseries . . 2523, 2525, 2527, 2531, 2533, 2535, 2537, 2539, 2541, 2543, 2660, 2663
\medskip . . 2399, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2733, 2735, 2799, 2889, 2919
\MessageBreak 197, 203, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 455, 456, 457, 458, 460, 462, 827, 836, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1873
\metadata@authors 2329, 2330, 2333
\mktitle@bx 2204, 2430, 2431, 2434, 2438, 2439, 2446, 2448, 2450, 2452, 2454, 2456, 2458, 2460, 2462, 2464, 2466, 2550, 2559, 2569, 2733, 2798, 2799, 2883
\month 1732, 3029
\moveleft 982

N

\NAT@@setcites 381
\NAT@aysep 372
\NAT@citetp 583
\NAT@close 321, 323, 325, 327, 370
\NAT@cmprs . . 349, 351, 353
\NAT@cmt 376
\NAT@ctype 583
\NAT@find@eq 364
\NAT@fullfalse 583
\NAT@longnamestrue . 361
\NAT@merge . . 355, 357, 359
\NAT@nmfmt 363
\NAT@numbersfalse . . 335
\NAT@numberstrue 337, 339
\NAT@open 321, 323, 325, 327, 368, 583
\NAT@partrue 583
\NAT@rem@eq 366
\NAT@sep 329, 331, 333, 378
\NAT@sort . . . 345, 347, 353
\NAT@superfalse 337
\NAT@supertrue 339
\NAT@swafalse 582
\NAT@up 363
\NAT@yrsep 374
\NeedsTeXFormat 1
\newblock 584
\newbox 2204, 2360, 2576, 2737
\newcommand . 391, 397, 452, 466, 469, 472, 590, 823, 1540, 1631, 1665, 1701, 1713, 1752, 1765, 1840, 1900, 1990, 2190, 2595, 2604, 3024, 3303, 3550, 3559, 3575, 3589, 3590
\newcount . 1575, 1577, 2967
\newcounter 1899, 3020, 3022
\newdimen 309, 963, 1003, 2738
\newenvironment . 475, 948, 959, 1880, 2181
\newfloat 942
\newif 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 778, 819, 821, 1051, 1579, 1699, 1930, 1932, 1934, 2679, 2681, 2683
\newlabel 3366
\newlength 1745, 1747, 1748, 2966
\newsavebox 2965
\newskip 1025, 2739
\newtheorem 3445, 3448, 3451, 3454, 3457, 3461, 3464
\newtheoremstyle 3397, 3429
\newwrite 497
\next 3257, 3259, 3269
\nobreak 2919
\noindent . . 506, 1668, 1856, 2230, 2317, 2323, 2399, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2436, 2443, 2550, 2552, 2555, 2564, 2570, 2571, 2573, 2672, 2733, 2734, 2798, 2844, 2883, 2884, 2919, 2920, 2953, 3480
\noindentparagraph 2411, 3303
\normalbaselines . . . 2742
\normalcolor 737
\normalfont 531, 1856, 2223, 2639, 2644, 2653, 2654, 2656, 2657, 2669, 2970, 3391, 3408, 3420, 3423, 3488, 3634
\normalparindent . . . 722
\normalsize 2520, 2639, 2653, 2654, 2657, 2971, 3634
\num@authorgroups . . 1575, 1586, 2209, 2755, 2759, 2761, 2808
\num@authors 1577, 1584, 1598, 1605, 1658, 1661, 2847
\numexpr . 3019, 3021, 3023
\nxandlist 2330

O

\onehalfspacing 302
\openout 498
\or 229, 231, 233, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 247, 250, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 553, 554, 556, 557, 633, 640, 647, 654, 661, 668, 675, 682, 691, 698, 710, 711, 712, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 748, 749, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 761, 763, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 898, 901, 906, 911, 912, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1138, 1143, 1148, 1152, 1157, 1162, 1167, 1172, 1177, 1182, 1187, 1195, 1200, 1205, 1210, 1215, 1220, 1224, 1229, 1234, 1239, 1246, 1253, 1258, 1263, 1270, 1277, 1284, 1289, 1294, 1299, 1304, 1309, 1314, 1319, 1324, 1329, 1333, 1338, 1343, 1348, 1353, 1358, 1363, 1367, 1372, 1377, 1382, 1387, 1392, 1397, 1402, 1407, 1412, 1417, 1422, 1427, 1432, 1437, 1442, 1447, 1452, 1457, 1462, 1467, 1472, 1477, 1482, 1487, 1492, 1497, 1502, 1507, 1512, 1517, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1863, 1865, 1867, 1869, 1996, 1998, 2001, 2003, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2015, 2018, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2029, 2035, 2046, 2057, 2065, 2072, 2079, 2093, 2105, 2113, 2127, 2135, 2142, 2149, 2154, 2160, 2400, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2408, 2410,

2412, 2414, 2416, 2418, 2447, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2455, 2457, 2459, 2461, 2463, 2465, 2473, 2475, 2477, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2487, 2489, 2491, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2505, 2507, 2509, 2511, 2513, 2515, 2517, 2524, 2526, 2528, 2530, 2532, 2534, 2536, 2538, 2540, 2542, 2615, 2617, 2619, 2621, 2623, 2625, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2642, 2645, 2646, 2649, 2652, 2655, 2658, 2661, 2664, 2667, 2757, 2758, 2760, 2762, 2810, 2992, 2994, 2996, 2998, 3000, 3002, 3004, 3006, 3008, 3010, 3062, 3071, 3081, 3184, 3194, 3204, 3324, 3325, 3328, 3331, 3334, 3337, 3343, 3347, 3351, 3354, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3504, 3506, 3508, 3510, 3512, 3513, 3515, 3522, 3524, 3526, 3528, 3530, 3532, 3534, 3536, 3538, 3540

\orcid *10*, 1654

\orcidsite 1655, 1662

\outer@nobreak 979

P

\p@ 501, 706, 713, 723, 724, 730, 731, 3153, 3238, 3285, 3290, 3295, 3296, 3300, 3301, 3305, 3306, 3310, 3311, 3488, 3592, 3595

\PackageError 74, 82, 90, 99, 107, 119, 123, 127, 135, 143, 151, 161

\PackageInfo . . 71, 73, 79, 81, 87, 89, 95, 98, 104, 106, 112, 118, 132, 134, 140, 142, 148, 150, 156, 160, 1194, 1245, 1252, 1269, 1276, 1283

\PageIndex 30

\pageref 3031

\pagestyle 3168

\par . 467, 470, 492, 733, 977, 1668, 1856, 2233, 2240, 2259, 2264, 2266, 2317, 2323, 2366, 2381, 2384, 2387, 2391, 2399, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2446, 2448, 2450, 2462, 2466, 2555, 2557, 2564, 2567, 2570, 2573, 2575, 2601, 2603, 2605, 2672, 2676, 2733, 2735, 2742, 2744, 2745, 2772, 2774, 2781, 2790, 2799, 2801, 2819, 2821, 2827, 2835, 2843, 2845, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2885, 2899, 2919, 2942, 2946, 2950, 2953, 3486

\paragraph 3298, 3629, 3630, 3632

\parbox 613, 622, 2551, 2561, 2970

\parindent . . 706, 722, 1012, 2233, 2240, 2257, 2365, 3299, 3316, 3377, 3409, 3595

\parskip . . 706, 2257, 3595

\part 3308

\PassOptionsToClass 181, 182

\pdfgentounicode . . . 775

\pdfglyphtounicode 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 536

\phantomsection 315, 2893, 3554

\popQED 3493

\position . . . *11*, 1640, 1644, 1645, 1646, 2583, 2590, 2601, 2857

\postcode . 2583, 2586, 2854

printonly (env.) *24*

\ProcessOptionsX . . . 183

\proof 3486

\proofname 3486

\protected 1655

\protected@edef . 511, 525

\protected@write . . . 2376

\providecommand . . 44, 45, 46, 584, 588, 3375

\ProvidesClass 5, 6

\ProvidesFile 3

\ps@headings . . 2958, 2962

\ps@myheadings 2957, 2961

\ps@plain 2956, 2960

\pushQED 3487

\put 2984, 3014

Q

\qed 3487

\quad 489, 3073, 3076, 3083, 3087, 3229

R

\raggedright 2551, 2569, 2843, 3596

\raisebox 1756, 1762, 1769, 1775, 2253, 3156, 3241

\real@adddotafter 3264, 3267

\realSectionformat . . . 3260, 3272, 3273

\received *18*, 1840

\RecordChanges 32

\ref 2931, 2938

\refname 314, 315

\relax . . 178, 195, 201, 207, 220, 227, 268, 310, 364, 365, 453, 498, 545, 630, 709, 745, 747, 891, 987, 1133, 1549, 1553,

1576, 1578, 1584, 1586, 1712, 1713, 1715, 1786, 1810, 1861, 1884, 1905, 1914, 1924, 1925, 1945, 1950, 1953, 1956, 1961, 1964, 1967, 1970, 1973, 1976, 1979, 1982, 1985, 1995, 2034, 2228, 2229, 2246, 2373, 2374, 2377, 2398, 2445, 2471, 2497, 2522, 2613, 2641, 2740, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2756, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2768, 2800, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2809, 2812, 2815, 2847, 2876, 2878, 2911, 2968, 2990, 2991, 2993, 2995, 3011, 3021, 3023, 3026, 3054, 3177, 3228, 3255, 3278, 3282, 3323, 3381, 3413, 3472, 3488, 3499, 3520, 3579, 3583, 3595
\RemoveFromHook 917
\removelastskip 492
\renewcommand 313, 317, 318, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 383, 406, 408, 411, 418, 420, 422, 424, 429, 431, 433, 437, 439, 441, 445, 447, 449, 817, 1043, 1581, 1648, 2183, 2216, 2862, 3043, 3044, 3153, 3173, 3174, 3238, 3283, 3288, 3293, 3298, 3308
\renewenvironment .. 944, 1044, 1790, 3486
\repeat 2440, 2976
\RequirePackage .. 47, 48, 49, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 301, 304, 306, 307, 312, 415, 534, 535, 599, 600, 610, 619, 628, 725, 776, 791, 792, 795, 799, 800, 803, 806, 807, 808, 809, 881, 1896, 2955, 3503, 3505, 3507, 3509, 3511, 3514, 3527, 3529, 3531, 3533, 3535, 3539
\reset@font 509, 522
\reversemarginpar .. 690
\rightarrow 1902
\rightskip 3314
\rotatebox 3157, 3242
\rule 516, 529

S

\savebox 2970
screenonly (env.) *24*
\scriptsize 2367, 2973, 2977
\scshape 3378, 3469
\section 314, 2407, 2409, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2897, 2905, 3283, 3553, 3614, 3615, 3617
\section@raggedright 3313, 3317, 3318, 3326, 3327, 3329, 3330, 3332, 3333, 3335, 3336, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3345, 3346, 3349, 3350, 3352, 3353
\Sectionformat 3256, 3260, 3262, 3273
\SelectFootnoteRule 726, 728
\selectlanguage 1666, 2901
\set@ACM@acmcpbox 2355, 2360
\setbox 520, 982, 2364, 2434, 2550, 2559, 2569, 2733, 2743, 2798, 2883, 2895, 2903
\setcctype *16*, 1990
\setcitestyle *26*, 318, 392, 398
\setcopyright .. *16*, 1988
\setcounter 2217, 2224, 2310, 2428, 3021, 3023, 3321, 3344, 3348, 3373
\setengagemetadata *19*, 2201
\setkeys . 56, 199, 205, 1531, 1827, 1875, 1988, 2718, 2719, 2724, 2725, 2786, 2787, 2791, 2792, 2831, 2832, 2836, 2837
\setlength 706, 707, 713, 722, 1005, 1006, 1011, 1017, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1746, 1749, 2365, 2972
\setmathfont 793, 794, 801, 802
\setmonofont . 25, 796, 804
\settopmatter ... *18*, 116, 1551, 1815, 1827, 1828, 1830, 1833, 1835, 1838, 2927
\setTrue 491
\SetWatermarkColor 612, 621
\SetWatermarkFontSize 611, 620
\SetWatermarkText 613, 622
\sfdefault 817
\sffamily .. 2498, 2500, 2502, 2504, 2506, 2508, 2512, 2516, 2518, 2638, 2643, 2647, 2668, 3039, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3326, 3327, 3329, 3330, 3335, 3336, 3345, 3346, 3349, 3350
\shortauthors *18*, 1610, 1611, 1618, 1619, 1621, 1624, 1625, 1627, 2342, 2344, 3038
\shortcite 587, 590
\shorttitle 3058, 3066, 3076, 3087, 3100, 3124
\showeprint 3575
\showISBNx 3589
\showISBNxiii 3589
\sidebar 942
\skip 736
\small 509, 947, 954, 962, 1856, 2399, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2644, 2669, 2895, 2903, 2919, 3180
\smallskipamount ... 1026
\smash 1755, 1761, 1768, 1774
\socket 918, 929

\space 1583, 1650, 1815, 2338, 3164, 3249, 3560, 3601, 3604, 3612, 3617, 3622, 3627, 3632
\specialcomment 3551
\standardpagestyle . 3040
\startPage *15*, 1779
\state *11*, 1645, 2583, 2594, 2607, 2861
\stepcounter 1678, 1680, 1687, 1690, 1697, 1904
\StrDel 2596
\streetaddress 2583, 2583, 2851
\string 455, 456, 459, 461, 597, 1583, 1650, 1737, 1781, 1815, 2377, 2915, 2916, 3366, 3601, 3604, 3612, 3617, 3622, 3627, 3632
\strut 3158, 3243
\strutbox 516, 529
\subsection 3288, 3619, 3620, 3622
\subsubsection 3293, 3624, 3625, 3627
\subtitle *10*, 1573
\subtitlenote . . *13*, 1683

T

\tag 923, 926, 931
\tagpdfparaOff 934
\tagpdfparaOn 920
\tagpdfsetup 940
\teaserfigure 2181
teaserfigure (env.) . . . *16*
\terms 1781
\textbf . . 1907, 1919, 2953
\textbullet 539, 1906, 3073, 3076, 3083, 3087
\textheight 2432, 2434, 2440, 2976, 3156, 3241
\textit 1920, 2929, 2933, 2934, 2935
\textrightarrow 540, 1902, 1916
\textsuperscript . . . 1712
\textwidth 964, 983, 984, 2218, 2545, 2558, 2568, 2611, 2750, 2797
\thanks *13*, 2183, 2950
\thankses 2186, 2188, 2231, 2950
\the . . 1598, 1605, 1658, 1661, 1730, 1732, 2377, 2973, 2977, 3029
\theACM@time@hours 3023, 3030
\theACM@time@minutes 3030
\theenumi 994
\theenumii 995
\theenumiii 996
\theenumiv 997
\thefootnote 2216
\theindex 3591
\theoremstyle 3440, 3443, 3459, 3467
\thepage 3031, 3047, 3049, 3055, 3056, 3099, 3123, 3180, 3220, 3225
\thispagestyle 2435, 2442
\thmname 3407, 3439
\thmnote 3407, 3439
\thmnumber 3407, 3439
\thr@@ 359
\time 3018, 3021, 3023
\title *10*, 2915
\titlenote . . *13*, 1674, 2916
\tl 921
\topsep . . 1030, 1034, 3488
\translatedabstract 475
translatedabstract (env.) *21*
\translatedkeywords *20*, 472
\translatedsubtitle *20*, 469
\translatedtitle . *20*, 466
\trivlist 3489
\tw@ 357
\two@digits . . . 3029, 3030
\twocolumn . 2452, 2454, 2456, 2458, 2460, 2464

U

\unskip 538, 734, 1647, 1654, 2580, 2585, 2588, 2590, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2676, 2853, 2856, 2857, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2866, 2913, 2921, 2938, 2951
\unvbox . 521, 738, 743, 2436, 2733, 2799, 2883
\upshape 1043
\url . 1888, 1890, 2032, 3560
\UrlBreakPenalty 2779, 2782
\urlstyle . . . 543, 552, 555
\usebox 2984, 3014
\usepackage 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29

V

\value 1921
\vbox 520, 982, 2364, 2550, 2559, 2569, 2733, 2798, 2883
\vskip . . 492, 736, 744, 977
\vspace 2375, 3599
\vsplit 2434
\vtop 2743

W

\wd 984
\write 597, 3365

X

\xdef 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378

Y

\year 1730, 3029

Z

\z@ 347, 351, 493, 516, 529, 707, 744, 885, 889, 900, 1011, 1017, 1029, 2233, 2240, 2253, 2257, 2348, 2350, 2365, 2843, 2895, 2903, 3043, 3044, 3155, 3160, 3173, 3174, 3240, 3245, 3284, 3289, 3294, 3304, 3309, 3316, 3389, 3421, 3592, 3595
\z@skip 492, 977, 1034, 3315
\zposy 2371, 2372
\zrefused 2369, 2370
\zsaveposy 1884, 2390